



# **University of Zagreb Faculty of Graphic Arts**

## Information package

Undergraduate university study programme *Graphic* technology

## **BASIC INFORMATION ABOUT THE STUDY PROGRAMME**

Name, address, and OIB of the higher education institution:

University of Zagreb Faculty of Graphic Arts, Getaldićeva 2, Zagreb, OIB: 25564990903

Name and type of study: Undergraduate university study programme *Graphic technology* 

HKO/EQF/QF-EHEA level: HKO - Level 6.sv / EQF - Level 6 / First cycle

Scientific or artistic field of study:

Area: 2. Technical Sciences, Field: 2.06. Graphic Technology (according to the Regulation on Scientific and Interdisciplinary Fields, Areas, and Branches, as well as Artistic Fields, Areas, and Branches)

According to ISCED FoET classification: 071 – Engineering and engineering trades

Duration of study: 6 semesters (3 years)

Number of ECTS credits earned upon completion of the study: 180

Academic or professional title, i.e., academic degree: University Bachelor

(baccalaureus/baccalaurea) Engineer in Graphic Technology

Language of instruction: Croatian

Place of instruction: Zagreb

Mode of instruction: classical

Enrollment quota: 85 full-time students

Academic year in which the study starts: 2025/2026.

2

## **ENROLLMENT QUOTAS**

For the Undergraduate university study programme *Graphic technology*, the <u>enrollment quotas</u> are the same as those of the existing program, Undergraduate University Study of Graphic Technology, technical-technological specialization (which will be replaced by the new program). This means that an enrollment quota of 85 full-time students is proposed.

ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS, CONDITIONS FOR ENROLLMENT IN THE NEXT SEMESTER, TRIMESTER, OR ACADEMIC YEAR, AND CONDITIONS FOR OTHER ACADEMIC OBLIGATIONS

Admission requirements are regulated by the <u>Study Regulations</u>. Enrollment in the undergraduate university study and the graduate university study of the University of Zagreb, Faculty of Graphic Arts, is conducted based on a <u>public competition</u> announced by the Senate. The content of the competition for admission to the undergraduate university study and graduate university study of the University of Zagreb, Faculty of Graphic Arts, is prescribed by the University's Statute. The competition for admission to the undergraduate university study of the University of Zagreb Faculty of Graphic Arts, is published on the <u>Faculty's website</u> and as part of the special section of the public competition announced by the Senate in paragraph 1 of this article on the University's website.

Eligibility for applying to the competition for admission to the undergraduate university study of the University of Zagreb, Faculty of Graphic Arts, is granted to:

- Candidates who have completed, or will complete by the application deadline, at least a four-year secondary education program and pass the state high school graduation
- Candidates without a passed state high school graduation, if they completed an appropriate four-year secondary education program in the Republic of Croatia before 2010
- Candidates who have completed an equivalent education abroad lasting 12 years, or the equivalent of level 4.2 of the Croatian Qualification Framework, in accordance with the admission conditions and criteria established by the competition.

The selection of candidates for admission to the undergraduate university study and graduate university study of the University of Zagreb, Faculty of Graphic Arts, is conducted through a selection process.

Ranking lists of applicants for admission to the study program are compiled according to the following scoring system:

- a) Based on secondary school success up to 300 points
- b) Based on the results of state high school graduation exams:
  - ➤ Croatian language (B level) up to 100 points
  - ➤ Mathematics (B level, minimum score of 45.00%) up to 300 points

- > Foreign language (B level) up to 100 points
- ➤ Informatics or Chemistry or Physics\* up to 100 points

- c) Based on an additional assessment of special abilities:
  - ➤ Written motivation test (Motivational letter) \*\* up to 100 points
- d) Based on competition results:
- ➤ Winning one of the top three places in state or international competitions in:

Discipline	Evaluation
Physics	1000 points – direct enrollment
Graphic technology and design	1000 points – direct enrollment
Informatics	1000 points – direct enrollment
Chemistry	1000 points – direct enrollment
Matematics	1000 points – direct enrollment
Multimedia	1000 points – direct enrollment
EGMO (European Girls Mathematical Olimpiad)	1000 points – direct enrollment
(CMC) Cyberspace Mathematical Competition	1000 points – direct enrollment
(RMM) Romanian Master of Mathematics	1000 points – direct enrollment

- ➤ Placement in a national competition in Informatics, Chemistry, Physics, Mathematics, or Graphic Technology and Design or Multimedia 50 points
  - e) Based on additional student achievements:
- ➤ Passed second elective subject in the state matura (excluding Informatics, Chemistry, and Physics) up to 50 points
  - f) Athlete category:

<sup>\*</sup>The candidate is not required to pass any of the three mentioned subjects. Passing these subjects earns additional points. The best result will be evaluated with 100 points, the second with 50 points, and the third with 50 points.

➤ Gifted, top, and excellent athletes (athletes of Croatian categories I to VI according to the Croatian Olympic Committee's Regulations on Athlete Categorization)

From	То	Evaluation
I	IV	100
V	VI	50

Applications for admission to the study program 1 are submitted online through NISpVU – the National Information System for Applications to Higher Education Institutions: www.postani-student.hr

## **ENROLLMENT IN THE NEXT STUDY YEAR**

By enrolling in the academic year, the student regulates their status. A student acquires the right to enroll in the next study year after fulfilling the study obligations expressed in ECTS credits, in accordance with the <u>general regulations of the Faculty</u>. Study obligations are enrolled semester-wise (or for the entire year if provided by the study plan and program). A student can only enroll in courses for which they have met the prerequisites according to the study program and the study execution plan. A student who has not completed all study obligations in the previous academic year, upon enrolling in the new academic year, enrolls in the study obligations they did not complete in the previous year, as well as new obligations from the next study year if the conditions for enrolling in courses have been met.

#### HORIZONTAL MOBILITY

Based on Article 16 of the Regulations on Studying at the University Undergraduate and University Graduate Study Programs of the University of Zagreb, Faculty of Graphic Arts, a specific procedure has been established for implementing horizontal mobility.

## **OUTGOING HORIZONTAL MOBILITY**

Upon submission of a request to the Office for Students and Studies, a student may be granted approval to attend and take examinations in courses at another higher education institution within the University of Zagreb (horizontal mobility). Along with the request, the student is required to submit a confirmation of approval for attending and taking the course at the other institution. The <u>request</u> and/or confirmation must include the following details: course title, ECTS credits, course instructor, number of hours per type of instruction, and the course title in English. The course for which the student has been approved to attend and

take exams at another higher education institution within the University of Zagreb is recorded in the Faculty of Graphic Arts' information system. The completed exam is officially recognized upon submission of an authenticated transcript of records from the other institution or an official certificate confirming the passed exam.

ECTS credits earned in this manner are recognized as if they were obtained within the student's home study program and are recorded in the diploma supplement. The credit value of the course corresponds to the value assigned to it in the study program in which it is conducted.

## **INCOMING HORIZONTAL MOBILITY**

A student from another higher education institution within the University of Zagreb may, upon submission of a request to the Office for Students and Studies of the Faculty of Graphic Arts, and with the consent of the course instructor, be granted approval to attend and take examinations in university undergraduate or university graduate study courses at the Faculty of Graphic Arts, University of Zagreb. The Office for Students and Studies will issue documentation confirming the course title and determining its credit value (number of ECTS credits).

## **VERTICAL MOBILITY**

Based on an analysis of the comparability of the Undergraduate university study programme *Graphic technology* with programs of accredited higher education institutions in the Republic of Croatia and the European Union, significant opportunities for establishing vertical mobility for students of the Faculty of Graphic Arts can be identified.

The expected learning outcomes of the study program fully align with the requirements of Level 6. sv of the CROQF and level 6 of EQF, ensuring the recognition of acquired competencies in a broader European context. The program encompasses theoretical knowledge, practical and technical skills, as well as professional and entrepreneurial competencies, providing a foundation for further academic and professional advancement. Vertical mobility within the Faculty of Graphic Arts enables students to transition from undergraduate to graduate study, as well as from graduate to doctoral levels. Students who complete the undergraduate university study programme Graphic technology can continue their education at the graduate level, where their acquired competencies are further enhanced through specialized courses and research work. Upon approval of the new Undergraduate university study programme Graphic technology, the Faculty of Graphic Arts, University of Zagreb, will initiate the initial accreditation process for the new graduate university study programme *Graphic technology*. This will allow students to continue their education, deepen their expertise, and develop competencies in the field of graphic technology, ensuring continuity of education and adaptation to contemporary labor market demands.

After completing the graduate program, students have the opportunity to enroll in doctoral studies, where they focus on scientific research in the graphic industry. Vertical mobility

enables seamless academic progression, while the program structure ensures that students, at each level of education, acquire deeper theoretical insights, develop research skills, and enhance their professional competencies in the field of graphic technology and design.

Given the above, there is a clear potential for further development of vertical mobility through the formalization of cooperation with selected European institutions, the creation of additional opportunities for continuing education at graduate and postgraduate levels, and the adaptation of programs to ensure easier recognition of previously acquired knowledge and competencies.

## **COMPLETION OF STUDIES**

The undergraduate university program at the University of Zagreb Faculty of Graphic Arts, is completed by passing all exams, fulfilling other study obligations, and completing and defending the final thesis.

The Rules on the Final and Graduate Thesis of the University of Zagreb Faculty of Graphic Arts, will further regulate all matters related to the final or graduate thesis, such as the topic submission, the creation and formatting of the final or graduate thesis, evaluation of the final or graduate thesis, the defense procedure, rules on dealing with copyrighted works, and rules regarding the handling of industrial property rights and their utilization. The Rules on the Final and Graduate Thesis will be publicly available on the Faculty's website.

The Faculty is obliged to make the student's final/graduate thesis publicly available through an appropriate public online database of the Faculty's library and the public database of final/graduate theses of the National and University Library.

# STRUCTURE OF THE UNDERGRADUATE UNIVERSITY STUDY PROGRAMME GRAPHIC TECHNOLOGY

The structure of the Undergraduate university study programme *Graphic technology*, as shown in Table 1, includes the following: study year and semester, course name and status, course holder, forms of teaching, and ECTS credits.

The proposed study program consists of compulsory and elective courses. Compulsory courses ensure the achievement of key learning outcomes necessary for the successful completion of the study. In addition, students have the opportunity to choose a certain number of ECTS credits from the elective course offerings, allowing them to tailor the program to their interests and goals. In the first semester, students enroll in 26 compulsory ECTS credits, while the remaining 4 ECTS credits are chosen from the group of elective courses. In the second semester, students enroll in 27 compulsory ECTS credits, while the remaining 3 ECTS credits come from elective courses. In the third semester, students take 24 compulsory ECTS credits

and the remaining 6 ECTS credits from elective courses. In the fourth semester, students enroll in 24 compulsory ECTS credits and the remaining 6 ECTS credits as elective courses. In the fifth semester, students take 22 compulsory ECTS credits and the remaining 8 ECTS credits as electives. In the sixth semester, students enroll in 25 compulsory ECTS credits, while the remaining 5 ECTS credits come from elective courses. A full-time student studies within the framework of a full teaching schedule. Typically, a full-time student enrolls in 60 ECTS credits per academic year, in accordance with the study plan.

Table 1. The structure of the Undergraduate university study programme *Graphic technology* 

	LIST OF COURSE	S				
Study year: 1.						
Semester: 1.						
COURSE	TEACHER	L	Ε	S	ECTS	STATUS <sup>1</sup>
Mathematics 1	Ivan Budimir	2	2	0	5	С
Introduction to graphic technology	Suzana Pasanec Preprotić, Igor Zjakić, Maja Strgar Kurečić	2	0	0	3	С
Engineering graphics	Dubravko Banić	1	1	1	4	С
Digital multimedia	Klaudio Pap, Maja Rudolf	2	2	0	4	С
Presentation of information	Nikola Mrvac, Martina Hajdek	2	0	2	4	С
Physical education and health I	Katarina Knjaz	0	2	0	1	С
Laboratory methods in graphic technology	Željka Barbarić-Mikočević, Ivana Plazonić	2	2	0	5	С
LI	ST OF ELECTIVE COURSES OF TH	IE FIR	ST S	EME	STER	
Fundamental principles of graphic design	Filip Cvitić	1	0	1	2	E
English for graphic engineers	Ana Nemec	1	0	2	2	Е
German for graphic engineers	Ana Nemec	1	0	2	2	E

	LIST OF COURSES													
Study year: 1.														
Semester: 2.														
COURSE	TEACHER	L	Ε	S	ECTS	STATUS								
Mathematics 2	Ivan Budimir	2	2	0	5	С								
Technical representation systems	Dubravko Banić	2	1	0	4	С								

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> **Note:** If the course is complusary, it is denoted as C, but i fit is elective its denoted as E.

Fundamentals of computing and programming	Tibor Skala, Marko Maričević	2	2	0	5	С
Structuring of print media	Nikola Mrvac	2	2	0	4	С
Physical education and health II	Katarina Knjaz	0	2	0	1	С
Mechanics and wave phenomena	Katarina Itrić Ivanda	2	2	0	5	С
Structural properties of organic compounds	Željka Barbarić-Mikočević, Ivana Plazonić	2	0	0	3	С
LIST	OF ELECTIVE COURSES OF THE	SECC	ND	SEM	ESTER	
Art in visual media	Vanda Jurković	1	0	1	3	E
Cellulose fibres preparation technologies	Ivana Plazonić	2	0	0	3	E
Colors, tones and perception	Mile Matijević	2	0	1	3	E

	LIST OF COURSE	S				
Study year: 2.						
Semester: 3.						
COURSE	TEACHER	L	Е	S	ECTS	STATUS
Probability and statistics	Ivan Budimir	2	1	0	4	С
Machines in postpress processes	Davor Donevski	2	0	1	4	С
Graphic prepress	Lidija Mandić, Maja Strgar Kurečić	2	2	0	4	С
Interaction of graphic materials	Marina Vukoje	2	0	1	3	С
Fibrous printing substrates	Branka Lozo, Maja Strižić Jakovljević	2	2	0	4	С
Physical education and health III	Katarina Knjaz	0	2	0	1	С
Properties and transfer of image on printing plates	Sanja Mahović Poljaček, Tomislav Cigula, Tamara Tomašegović	2	2	0	4	С
LIS	ST OF ELECTIVE COURSES OF TH	E THI	RD S	EME	STER	
Communication science	Daria Mustić	2	1	0	3	E
Biological factors in graphic technology	Marina Vukoje	2	1	0	3	E
Fundamentals of 3D modeling	Lidija Mandić	2	2	0	4	E
Codes in packaging	Denis Jurečić	1	2	0	3	E

LIST OF COURSES												
Study year: 2.												
Semester: 4.												
COURSE	TEACHER	L	Ε	S	ECTS	STATUS						

Typography	Ivana Žiljak Stanimirović	2	2	0	4	С
Main printing techniques	Igor Zjakić	2	2	0	4	С
Packaging	Denis Jurečić	2	2	0	4	С
Fundamentals of colorimetry	Rahela Kulčar	2	1	0	4	С
Color management	Lidija Mandić	2	0	1	3	С
Printing inks	Sonja Jamnicki Hanzer	2	1	0	4	С
Physical education and health IV	Katarina Knjaz	0	2	0	1	С
	FOF ELECTIVE COURSES OF THE	FOU	RTH	SEM	IESTER	T
Imposition of selected graphic products	Tamara Tomašegović	1	2	0	3	E
Packaging design	Ivana Žiljak Stanimirović	2	2	0	4	E
Book prototype design	Suzana Pasanec Preprotić	1	2	0	3	Е
Fundamentals of photography	Miroslav Mikota	2	1	1	4	E
	LIST OF COURSE	S				
Study year: 3.						
Semester: 5.	T	,				
COURSE	TEACHER	L	Е	S	ECTS	STATUS
Graphic programming languages	Klaudio Pap	2	1	0	3	С
Fundamentals of entrepreneurship	Zoran Najdanović	2	0	1	3	С
Maintenance of graphic machines	Dubravko Banić	1	0	2	3	С
Sustainability in graphic technology	Ivana Bolanča Mirković	2	1	0	3	С
Fundamentals of digital printing	Igor Majnarić	2	2	0	4	С
Publishing	Mile Matijević	2	1	0	3	С
Engineering of paperboard products	Josip Bota	1	2	0	3	С
LIS	ST OF ELECTIVE COURSES OF TH	E FIF	TH S	EME	STER	
Polymeric graphic materials	Sonja Jamnicki Hanzer	2	0	1	3	Е
Introduction to regulations and standards	Irena Bates	2	0	1	3	Е
Creative techniques in graphic reproduction	Sanja Mahović Poljaček	1	2	0	3	E
Box making techniques	Suzana Pasanec Preprotić	1	2	0	3	E
Digital image processing	Vladimir Cviljušac	1	2	0	3	E
Physical education and health V	Katarina Knjaz	0	2	0	1	E

	LIST OF COURSES	5				
Study year: 3.						
Semester: 6.						
COURSE	TEACHER	L	Ε	S	ECTS	STATUS
Intellectual property	Petar Mišević	2	0	1	3	С
Quality control	Diana Milčić	2	1	0	3	С
Printing of labels and marks	Irena Bates	2	2	0	3	С
Special effects in printing	Igor Majnarić	2	2	0	4	С
Packaging techonologies	Davor Donevski	2	2	0	4	С
Bookbinding	Suzana Pasanec Preprotić	2	2	0	4	С
Final project		0	2	0	2	С
Professional practice		0	2	0	2	С
LI	ST OF ELECTIVE COURSES OF THE	SIX	TH S	EME	STER	
Project planning in graphic technology	Diana Milčić, Tomislav Cigula	1	0	2	3	Е
Product sustainability and recycling	Ivana Bolanča Mirković	2	1	0	3	E
Additive manufacturing techniques	Marko Maričević	2	1	0	3	E
Restoration of paper	Branka Lozo, Maja Strižić Jakovljević	2	0	1	3	E
Quality control in colour printing	Igor Zjakić	1	0	1	3	E

## COMPETENCIES ACQUIRED UPON COMPLETION OF STUDIES

A University Bachelor (baccalaureus/baccalaurea) Engineer in Graphic Technology is a highly educated professional responsible for creatively designing, developing, and managing production processes in the graphic industry. Their role encompasses planning maintenance costs of equipment, managing inventory of raw materials, and testing and analyzing graphic materials. They also apply principles of ecological sustainability, ensure compliance with standards and regulations, and keep up with new technologies and trends in the industry. The engineer communicates effectively with colleagues, clients, and suppliers, utilizing various presentation techniques. They are skilled in working in teams, where they contribute to collective solutions. Additionally, the graphic technology engineer is responsible for preparing and executing work orders, as well as managing procurement and sales processes for graphic raw materials and products. Moreover, they plan costs, conduct calculations, and engage in other tasks characteristic of the publishing industry. Given the growing demands for knowledge of new technological standards in production and the focus on specialized and non-standard products and materials, a graphic technology engineer must possess a high level of technical literacy and competencies.

Table 2. Matrix of alignment of learning outcome sets (OSIU) from qualification standards with the learning outcomes of the study program.

– It is filled out only if there is a qualification standard in the Register of the Croatian Qualifications Framework

Mandatory sets of learning	OSIU															
outcomes (OSIU)	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Learning outcomes of the study program	3	3	3	4	4	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	4	6	5	3
LO 1	+	+		+	+											
LO 2							+									
LO 3								+								
LO 4									+							
LO 5			+													
LO 6				+	+											
LO 7										+	+			+		
LO 8										+			+			
LO 9								+						+		
LO 10						+						+	+	+	+	
LO 11							+							+		+
LO 12									+							
LO 13				+						+	+				+	
LO 14	+	+			+	+	+		+				+		+	+
LO 15			+													
LO 16												+				
LO 17														+		+
LO 18															+	
LO 19			+											+	+	
LO 20	+	+		+	+			+			+	+	+			

**Table 2. Learning outcomes at the program level.** From this table, the committee assesses whether the learning outcomes are of the appropriate level and profile, whether both generic and specific competencies are included, and whether the learning outcomes of the program and courses are aligned (standards 1.2, 1.3, 1.4).

	LO																			
Learning outcomes of the study program	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20
Total number of courses for a specific learning outcome	16	21	4	5	12	8	13	7	10	8	6	10	5	15	7	5	8	8	8	10
Mathematics 1	+		+																	
Introduction to Graphic Technology		+			+			+		+				+			+			
Engineering graphics	+	+		+								+								
Digital multimedia			+						+										+	
Presentation of information					+				+	+		+		+				+	+	+
Laboratory methods in graphic technology	+					+	+					+								
Mathematics 2	+																+			
Technical representation systems				+								+	+							+
Fundamentals of computing and programming			+						+											
Structuring of print media							+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+	+		+	+	+	+
Mechanics and wave phenomena	+	+			+	+														
Structural properties of organic compounds	+	+											+							
Probability and statistics	+													+						
Machines in postpress processes		+			+						+					+				
Graphic prepress							+	+	+			+					+			
Interaction of graphic materials	+	+			+						+		+							
Fibrous printing substrates		+				+	+						+	+		+		+		+
Properties and transfer of image on printing plates	+	+					+	+	+					+						
Typography		+		+		+			+											

Maria autobia a bashaisaas												+	+		+		+		
Main printing techniques		+										т	Т.		Т		Т		
Packaging	+	+		+		+	+				+			+			+		+
Fundamentals of colorimetry		+			+	+							+	+					
Color management		+			+								+						
Printing inks	+	+				+	+			+			+				+		
Graphic programming languages	+		+						+			+							
Fundamentals of entrepreneurship																+		+	
Maintenance of graphic machines	+	+			+										+		+		
Sustainability in graphic technology	+	+				+								+			+		+
Fundamentals of digital printing		+					+	+		+			+						
Publishing		+			+				+	+			+	+				+	
Engineering of paperboard products	+			+	+		+		+		+	+							
Intellectual property														+		+		+	
Quality control	+							+	+			+	+	+		+		+	
Printing of labels and marks		+			+		+	+		+			+						+
Special effects in printing		+					+	+		+			+		+				+
Packaging techonologies		+			+							+							+
Bookbinding							+				+					+	+	+	+

# Learning outcomes – legend

Learning outcome label	Description of learning outcomes
LO 1	Apply fundamental knowledge from natural and technical sciences to solve engineering problems in graphic technology
LO 2	Explain the basic principles of graphic technology and their applications in the industry
LO 3	Develop simple applications using programming languages relevant to graphic technology
LO 4	Create technical drawings using relevant graphic tools
LO 5	Effectively communicate technical information and project results using various presentation techniques
LO 6	Apply laboratory skills to conduct experiments and analyses in the field of graphic technology
LO 7	Select appropriate graphic materials based on analyzed needs
LO 8	Recommend printing forms for the purpose of preparing for printing
LO 9	Apply appropriate computer tools for processing digital content in the graphic preparation process
LO 10	Analyze printing techniques with the aim of selecting the appropriate one for specific needs
LO 11	Recommend appropriate finishing processes
LO 12	Develop simple graphic products using relevant technologies
LO 13	Apply simple methods for improving and protecting printed surfaces, materials, and graphic products
LO 14	Ensure the quality of graphic products
LO 15	Communicate with clients regarding orders based on specific requirements
LO 16	Plan the maintenance of printing and packaging machines
LO 17	Evaluate the economic aspects of graphic technology
LO 18	Demonstrate the ecological sustainability of various processes and materials in accordance with legal regulations in graphic technology
LO 19	Apply ethical principles in a professional context
LO 20	Identify personal needs for continuous learning using appropriate resources

#### **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

GENERAL INFORMATION				
Course leader	Prof. Dubravko Banić, PhD			
Course title	Engineering graphics			
Study programme	Undergraduate university study programme Graphic technology			
Course status	Compulsory			
Year	I.			
ECTS credit and	ECTS credits 4			
teaching method	Number of hours (L+E+S)	1+1+1		

## **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

## 1.1. Course objectives

The aim of the course is to equip students with the skills to apply technical standards and methods of representation in technical drawing, with a focus on orthogonal projections and various types of axonometric projections. Students will master basic technical concepts and rules necessary for accurately representing objects through sections, detail drawings, and dimensioning. By analyzing simple and complex shapes, students will develop the ability to visualize symmetry, dimensioning, and view simplification. By the end of the course, they will be able to produce technical drawings that meet professional standards and the requirements of technical documentation.

#### 1.2. Enrollment conditions

## No enrollment conditions

## 1.3. Expected learning outcomes

- 1. Analyze technical drawings/sketches.
- 2. Apply technical standards and basic concepts in technical representation.
- 3. Perform accurate dimensioning on technical drawings in accordance with standards.
- 4. Apply the fundamental rules of orthogonal projection for simple shapes.
- 5. Utilize axonometric projections, including isometric, dimetric, and oblique projections.

## 1.4. Course content

- 1. Standards, scales, and basic technical concepts required for technical representation.
- 2. Defining and visualizing the symmetry of various shapes.
- 3. Representing objects through sections.
- 4. Simplified views and detailed drawing.
- 5. Dimensioning.
- 6. Basic rules of orthogonal projection.
- 7. Orthogonal projection of simple shapes.
- 8. Orthogonal projection of complex shapes.
- 9. Introduction to axonometry.
- 10. Isometry.

11. Dimetry. <b>12.</b> Oblique pr	oiectio	ı.						
1.5. Types of Teaching Methods			x Lectures x Seminars a workshops x Exercises x Online education Fieldwor		x Independent to Multimedia a network Laboratory Mentorship Other_			
1.6. Student ob	oligatio	ns						
Successfully comple Accepted project as Class attendance: 7	signme	ercises: 90% ents and seminar attenda	nce: 90%	6				
1.7. Student w	ork mor	nitoring						
Attendance	х	Activity in classes	х	Semir paper			xperimental vork	
Written exam	х	Oral exam		Essay	,	R	Research	
Project	х	Continuous knowledge assessment	х	Report I		P	ractical work	
Portfolio								
1.8. Assessmer	nt and e	valuation of student wor	k during	classes	and at the fi	nal ex	ram.	
Exercise tasks: 10% Project assignments in seminars: 25% Class attendance: 5%  Midterm exam 1: 30% Midterm exam 2: 30%								
Or final written exam at the end of the semester: 60%  Assessment:								
<ol> <li>Analyze technical drawings/sketches.</li> <li>During exercises, students will apply technical standards and basic concepts in technical representation.</li> <li>In exercises and project assignments during seminars, students will perform accurate dimensioning on technical drawings according to standards.</li> <li>In exercises and project assignments during seminars, students will apply basic rules of orthogonal projection for simple shapes.</li> </ol>								
<ol> <li>In the written exam and/or midterm, students will apply knowledge of axonometric projection, including isometric, dimetric, and oblique projections.</li> <li>1.9. Mandatory literature and number of copies available in relation to the number of students currently</li> </ol>								

attending the course

Title	Number of copies	Number of students
Tehnical drawing / Milan Opalić, Milan Kljajin, Slavko Sebastijanović. Čakovec : Zrinski, 2003.	10	
Technical Drawing in Images with Computer Applications / Ćiril Koludrović, Irena Koludrović-Harbić, Rudolf Koludrović. Rijeka : Autorska naklada Koludrović Ć.I.R., 1994.	10	
Technical Drawing: A Handbook for the Metalworking Profession / Branko Kovač. Zagreb : Školska knjiga,, 1970.	2	
1.10. Supplementary literature		
1.11. Methods for monitoring the quality o	f acquired knowledge, skil	ls, and competencies
Student survey		

## **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

GENERAL INFORMATION				
Course leader	Prof. Dubravko Banić, PhD			
Course title	Maintenance of graphic arts machinery			
Study programme	Undergraduate university study programme Graphic technology			
Course status	Compulsory			
Year	III.			
ECTS credit and	ECTS credits 3			
teaching method	Number of hours (L+E+S)	1+0+2		

# 1.1. Course objectives

The objectives of the course are centered on developing a theoretical understanding and foundational knowledge of printing machine maintenance. Through case study analyses, students will explore specialized maintenance methods and become familiar with the theory behind maintaining electronic, hydraulic, and pneumatic systems. Additionally, they will learn to identify technological components within graphic production, which will assist in selecting the most effective maintenance model. The course will also highlight the role of automation, performance optimization, and the importance of environmentally sustainable practices in the maintenance of printing machines.

Successfully compl	eted the	course 'Major Printing	Technique	es.				
1.3. Expected	learning	outcomes						
1.	Explain	the fundamental concep	ots and th	eories	of printin	a machin	e maintenance.	
	-	specialized methods for				-		
	-	technological compor				_		ptima
		nance model.		<i>J</i> ,	•			•
4.	Propose	a sequence of mainten	ance prod	edures	for print	ing mach	ines.	
	-	ze the importance of su	-			-		
1.4. Course co	ntent							
1. Introducti	ion to Gi	raphic Arts Machinery M	1aintenan	се				
		tive, and Proactive Main						
3. Root Caus	se Analy	sis of Failures						
4. Diagnosti	cs and T	roubleshooting						
5. Specialize	d Tools	and Equipment						
6. Maintena	ince and	Diagnostics of Electroni	ic Compoi	nents				
7. The Role o	of Auton	nation in Maintenance						
8. Maintena	nce of H	lydraulic and Pneumatic	Systems					
9. Identifyin	g Key Co	mponents in Production	and Sele	cting th	he Optim	al Mainte	nance Model	
10. Calibratio	n and P	erformance Optimization	n					
11. Maintena	іпсе Маі	nagement Systems						
<b>12.</b> Sustainab	ility in G	raphic Arts Machinery N	Maintena	nce				
					<b>x</b> Lectu	res		
					<b>x</b> Semir	nars and	x Independent t	
4.5					worksh	ops	Multimedia a	and
1.5.	Types of	Teaching Methods			Exe	rcises	network	
					<b>x</b> Onlin	e	Laboratory	
					educati	on	Mentorship	
					Fiel	dwork	Other_	
1.6. Student o	bligatio	าร						
Project a	ıssignme	ents from seminars accep	oted; sem	inar at	tendance	2: 90%		
Class att	-		,					
1.7. Student w	vork moi	nitoring						
				Semii	nar		Experimental	
Attendance	х	Activity in classes	х	papei	-		work	
				рирс				
Written exam	Х	Oral exam		Essay	,		Research	
		Continuous						
Project	х	knowledge	х	Repo	rt		Practical work	
		assessment						
Portfolio	1							
1.0. Λοσσούν	nt and -	ualuation of student	الماريك ماري	classs	and	hofinal -	vam	1
1.8. Assessme	rit ana e	valuation of student wo	rk auring	ciasses	ana at t	те ппате.	xarn.	
Evaluation:								
Project assignmen	ts from s	seminars: 30%						

Class attendance: 10%

Midterm Exam 1: 30% Midterm Exam 2: 30%

Alternatively, a final written exam at the end of the semester: 60%

#### Assessment:

- 1. In the project assignments during seminars, students will explain the fundamental concepts and theories of graphic arts machinery maintenance.
- 2. In the project assignments during seminars, students will analyze specialized methods for maintaining graphic arts machinery.
- 3. In the written exam and/or midterm, students will identify technological components in graphic production to determine the optimal maintenance model.
- 4. In the written exam and/or midterm, students will propose a sequence of maintenance procedures for graphic arts machinery.
- 5. In the written exam and/or midterm, students will recognize the importance of sustainability in the maintenance of graphic arts machinery.

# 1.9. Mandatory literature and number of copies available in relation to the number of students currently attending the course

3		
Title	Number of copies	Number of students
K. Helmut, "Handbook of Print Media Technologies and production methods", Springer, 2001.	1	
G. J. Moubray, Reliability —centered Maintenance, Butterworth-Heinemann, Oxford, 1997.	1	
Nakajima, S: TPM, Introduction to TPM, ProductivityPress, 1988.	1	
Palmer, D.,R: Planningand Controlof Maintenance Systems, JohnWiley&sons, 1998.	1	
L. R. Higins: R.K. Mobley: Maintenance Engineering Hand Book, Mc Graw Hill, Now York, 2002, sixthedition,	1	

## 1.10. Supplementary literature

1.11. Methods for monitoring the quality of acquired knowledge, skills, and competencies

Student survey

## COURSE DESCRIPTION

GENERAL INFORMATION				
Course leader	Prof. Dubravko Banić, PhD			
Course title	Technical Representation Systems			
Study programme	Undergraduate university study programme Graphic technology			
Course status	Compulsory			
Year	I.			
ECTS credit and	ECTS credits 4			
teaching method	Number of hours (L+E+S)	2+1+0		

## **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

## 1.1. Course objectives

The course aims to equip students with the skills to independently use technical methods and tools for representation, visualization, and documentation of technical information. Throughout the course, students will develop essential skills for accurate design and three-dimensional drawing, with a focus on computer graphics. This knowledge will enable them to apply these abilities in various stages of graphic production and multimedia design, allowing them to effectively communicate technical specifications and create visualizations tailored to the demands of graphic technology.

#### 1.2. Enrollment conditions

## No enrollment conditions

## 1.3. Expected learning outcomes

- 1. Apply basic methods of technical representation for precise visualization and documentation of technical information.
- 2. Utilize computer tools for three-dimensional drawing of shapes in accordance with industry standards.
- 3. Design technical elements and shapes in three-dimensional space, focusing on applications in graphic production and multimedia design.
- 4. Analyze technical specifications to produce accurate and functional three-dimensional visualizations.
- 5. Adapt three-dimensional drawings to various stages of graphic production.
- 6. Communicate technical concepts and solutions through technical documentation and visualizations.

#### 1.4. Course content

- 13. Fundamentals of Technical Representation
- 14. Methods of Representation and Their Applications in Industry
- 15. Techniques for Visualizing Technical Information
- 16. Methods for Accurate Visualization and Documentation of Technical Data
- 17. Computer Tools for Three-Dimensional Drawing
- 18. Designing Technical Elements
- 19. Basics of Shape Design in Three-Dimensional Space
- 20. Aligning Three-Dimensional Drawings with Industry Standards
- 21. Analyzing Technical Specifications for Creating Accurate Visualizations
- 22. Adapting Drawings for Graphic Production

23. Methods t	or Adiu	sting Three-Dimensional	Drawing	as to Different Sto	gaes of Pr	oduction	
=	-	I Documentation and Vis		=-			
1.5. Types of Teaching Methods		x Lectur Sen and wor x Exerci x Online education	res ninars rkshops ses	x Independent to Multimedia a network Laboratory Mentorship Other_			
1.6. Student of	bligatio	ns					
Students complete recorded through t	exercise he e-led	lectures and exercises. es independently each warning system. ibility: a minimum attend					
1.7. Student w	ork mo	nitoring					
Attendance	х	Activity in classes	х	Seminar paper		Experimental work	
Written exam	х	Oral exam		Essay	F	Research	
Project	х	Continuous knowledge assessment	x	Report	F	Practical work	
Portfolio		Class attendance	х				
1.8. Assessme	nt and e	evaluation of student wo	rk during	classes and at t	he final ex	кат.	l .
Evaluation: Exercise tasks: 40% Project assignment Class attendance: 1 Continuous knowle	: 20% :0% dge ass		lin ol-		h		
If a student has not worth 30%.	t partici	pated in the continuous i	knowled	ge assessment, ti	hey will ta	ike a written exam	
visualizati 2. In the exe drawing o 3. In the exe dimension	on and ercises of f shape rcises ar al spac	students will apply be documentation of technicand project assignments in line with industry stand project assignments, see, focusing on application tudents will analyze tech	ical infor s, studer andards. students ns in gra	mation. its will use comp will design techn phic production o	outer tool ical eleme and multil	ls for three-dimen ents and shapes in media design.	sional three-

5. Through continuous assessment or in a written exam, students will adapt three-dimensional drawings

6. Through continuous assessment or in a written exam, students will communicate technical concepts

dimensional visualizations.

to different stages of graphic production.

and solutions using technical documentation and visualizations.

attending the course		
Title	Number of copies	Number of students
Kouznetsova, Anja: 3D printing failures:		
how to diagnose and repair all desktop	1	
3D printing issues		
Jordan, John: 3D printing	1	
Ben Redwood, Filemon Schoeffer, Brian		
Garret: The 3D printing handbook:	1	
technologies, design and		
Liza Wallach Kloski and Nick Kloski:		
Getting started with 3D printing: a hands-		
on guide to the hardware, software, and	1	
services behind the new manufacturing		
revolution		
Samuel N Bernier, Bertier Luyt, Tatiana		
Reinhard: Design for 3D printing:	1	
scanning, creating, editing, remixing and	1	
making in three dimensions		
1.10. Supplementary literature		
1.11. Methods for monitoring the quality of	acquired knowledge, skills, o	and competencies

## **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

GENERAL INFORMATION					
Course leader	Prof. Željka Barbarić-Mikočević, PhD Assoc. prof. Ivana Plazonić, PhD				
Course title	Laboratory methods in graphic technology				
Study programme	Undergraduate university study programme Graphic technology				
Course status	Compulsory				
Year	I.				
ECTS credit and	ECTS credits 5				
teaching method	Number of hours (L+E+S)	2+2+0			

COLUBEE DESCRIPTION		
COURSE DESCRIPTION		

1.1. Course ob	1.1. Course objectives							
Train the student to work with chemicals, laboratory ware and measuring instruments for monitoring the technological processes of the graphic industry. Classify chemicals according to chemical composition and aggregate state of matter. Prepare solutions/reagents needed for analyses. List and describe labware and laboratory equipment made of different materials and explain the purpose of their use in the laboratory. Handle measuring instruments: analytical balance, dryer, laboratory furnace, pH-meter, areometer, microscope. Qualitative and quantitative analysis of inorganic and organic components in cellulose fibrous graphic materials.								
1.2. Enrollmer	1.2. Enrollment conditions							
-								
1.3. Expected	learning	g outcomes						
1. Choose laborator	ry ware	for a particular applicatio	n.					
2. Handle measurin	g instru	ments.						
		me of the substance need	ed to pr	epare a	solutio	n of a de	fined concentration	as a
reagent in analyses		of chamical reactions with	h annra	nrinto o	hamiaal	o au atio	<b>.</b>	
		of chemical reactions with in the chemical compositi				-		
1.4. Course co	ntent							
1.4. Course content  1. Chemical nomenclature. Chemicals. Laboratory ware and measuring instruments.  2. Physical quantities and units.  3. Chemical analyses. Weighing, drying of sample and sample ignition. Substances. Mass fraction.  4. Solutions. Quantitative composition of solutions. Amount of substance and equivalence. Preparation of solutions required for technological processes. Solution dilution.  5. Density of solutions.  6. pH value of solutions.  7. Chemical reactions of neutralization. Acid and alkali strength. Hydrolysis reactions.  8. Chemical reactions and chemical equations.  9. Buffers.  10. Redox reactions.  11. Organic and inorganic components in paper.  12. Analysis of the results of laboratory tests.    Seminars and workshops   Laboratory   Independent tasks   Multimedia and network   Laboratory   Mentorship   Other					tasks			
4.0 5: 1								
1.6. Student o								
		laboratory exercises.						
1.7. Student v	ıork mo	nitoring				, ,		T
Attendance		Activity in classes	Seminar Experimental work					

Written exam	х	Oral exam		Essay	Research	
Project		Continuous knowledge assessment	х	Report	Practical work	
Portfolio						

1.8. Assessment and evaluation of student work during classes and at the final exam.

#### Assessment:

Students' work during classes is evaluated by continuous knowledge assessment through 5 short colloquiums. Students who do not pass the continuous knowledge colloquiums have the opportunity to take the final written exam within the official exam deadlines. Students who are not satisfied with the grade of the written exam can take the oral exam.

#### **Evaluation:**

- 1. As part of the laboratory exercises, students will choose appropriate laboratory ware for certain analyses.
- 2. As part of the laboratory exercises, students will apply the acquired knowledge to work with measuring instruments.
- 3. In written form, at the colloquium/written exam, students will calculate the mass of a substance in a solid aggregate state/volume of a substance in a liquid aggregate state for the preparation of solutions of the desired concentration.
- 4. In written form, at the colloquium/written exam, students will present a certain type of chemical reaction with chemical equations.
- 5. In written form, at the colloquium/written exam, students will justify their knowledge of the different composition of paper by applying the acquired knowledge of analysis of organic and inorganic components in laboratory exercises.
  - 1.9. Mandatory literature and number of copies available in relation to the number of students currently attending the course

Title	Number of copies	Number of students
Sikirica, Milan: Stehiometrija, Zagreb: Školska knjiga, 1995.	13	100
Ivan Filipović, Stjepan Lipanović: Opća i anorganska kemija: 1. dio, Zagreb: Školska knjiga, 1991.	16	100
Golubović, Adrijano: Tehnologija izrade i svojstva papira, Zagreb : Viša grafička škola, 1984.	13	100

## 1.10. Supplementary literature

1.11. Methods for monitoring the quality of acquired knowledge, skills, and competencies

Student survey, self-evaluation form, etc..

GENERAL INFORMATION				
Course leader	Assoc. prof. Irena Bates, PhD			
Course title	Introduction to regulations and standards			
Study programme	Undergraduate university study programme (	Undergraduate university study programme Graphic technology		
Course status	Elective	Elective		
Year	III.			
ECTS credit and	ECTS credits	3		
teaching method	Number of hours (L+E+S)	2+0+1		

COURSE DESCRIPTI	ION		
1.12. <i>C</i>	ourse objectives		
The aim of the cour	rse is to enable students to independently under	stand the regulatio	ns and standards in the
graphic industry. Aj	fter attending this course, students will gain kno	owledge of standard	ds in the field of graphic
technology and will	l be able to anticipate the possible application o	f rules and regulati	ons. Through this
course, students wi	II gain knowledge of trends, standardization and	d regulations in the	EU and the world.
Based on the guide	lines received, they will have knowledge for the	development and s	ustainability of
business in the grap	phic industry and the necessary legislation in the	e field of packaging	and packaging waste.
1.13. E	nrollment conditions		
1.14. E	xpected learning outcomes		
1. Application of re	gulations in the field of graphic technology.		
2. Distinguishing be	etween norms and standards in the graphic indu	istry.	
3. Apply guidelines	for the development and sustainability of the co	ompany in the grap	hic industry.
4. Analyze the legal	l regulations in the field of packaging.		
1.15. <i>C</i>	ourse content		
1. Standards in the	graphic industry		
2. Standards for pri	nting – Part 1		
3. Standards for pri	nting - Part 2		
4. Standards for de	termining the durability of a graphic product		
5. Guidelines for the	e development and sustainability of business wi	thin the graphic ind	lustry in accordance
with legal requirem	nents		
6. Comparison of tr	ends, standardization and regulations in the EU	and the world	
7. Regulation on pa	ackaging and packaging waste in the EU (guideli	ines for materials)	
8. Regulation on pa	nckaging and packaging waste in the EU (guideli	ines for product des	ign)
		∠ Lectures	
		Seminars	Multimedia and
1.16. <i>T</i>	ypes of Teaching Methods	and workshops	network
		Exercises	Laboratory
		○ Online	Mentorship
		education	$igtimes$ Other_

Currently attending the course  Title Number of copies Number of students  H. Kipphan: Handbook of Print Media (Springer, Berlin, 2001)  ISBN 3540673261  Handbook of environmental materials management / [edited by] Chaudhery									
30% attendance at seminars and lectures is compulsory.  Students complete the seminar part of the course in teamwork, which is recorded via the e-learning system. Attendance of at least 30% in the lectures and 80% in the seminars is a prerequisite for taking the examination.  1.18. Student work monitoring  Attendance						Fie	ldwork		
Students complete the seminar part of the course in teamwork, which is recorded via the e-learning system. Attendance of at least 30% in the lectures and 80% in the seminars is a prerequisite for taking the examination.  1.18. Student work monitoring  Attendance X Activity in classes X paper X work  Written exam X Oral exam X Essay Research  Continuous knowledge X Report Practical work  Project Research Practical work assessment  Portfolio 1.19. Assessment and evaluation of student work during classes and at the final exam.  Project assignment/seminar paper as part of the seminar part of the course 25%  Written and oral examination - 50% or as part of the continuous assessment (colloquium)  Colloquium 1 – 25%  Colloquium 2 – 25%  Attendance in the course – 5%  e-Learning – 20%  Assessment:  1. Explain in writing the basic knowledge of the application of rules and regulations in the field of graphic technology.  2. In written form, justify knowledge of the application of norms/standards.  3. As part of the seminar part of the course and the project assignment/seminar work, students apply guidelines for the development and sustainability of graphic companies.  4. As part of the seminar part of the course and the project assignment/seminar work, students design a graphic product taking into account norms and standards.  1.20. Mandatory literature and number of copies available in relation to the number of student currently attending the course  Title Number of copies Number of students  (Springer, Berlin, 2001)  ISBN 3540673261  Handbook of environmental materials management / [edited by] Chaudhery	1.17.	1.17. Student obligations							
Attendance X Activity in classes X paper X Experimental work  Written exam X Oral exam X Essay Research  Continuous knowledge X Report Practical work  Project Sassignment/seminor paper as part of the seminar part of the course 25%  Written and oral examination - 50% or as part of the continuous assessment (colloquium)  Colloquium 1 - 25%  Colloquium 2 - 25%  Attendance in the course - 5%  e-Learning - 20%  Assessment:  1. Explain in writing the basic knowledge of the application of rules and regulations in the field of graphic technology.  2. In written form, justify knowledge of the application of norms/standards.  3. As part of the seminar part of the course and the project assignment/seminar work, students apply guidelines for the development and sustainability of graphic companies.  4. As part of the seminar part of the course and the project assignment/seminar work, students design a graphic product taking into account norms and standards.  1.20. Mondatory literature and number of copies available in relation to the number of student currently attending the course  Title Number of copies Number of students  (Springer, Berlin, 2001)  ISBN 3540673261  Handbook of environmental materials management / [edited by] Chaudhery	Students complete the seminar part of the course in teamwork, which is recorded via the e-learning system.  Attendance of at least 30% in the lectures and 80% in the seminars is a prerequisite for taking the								
Attendance X Activity in classes X paper X work  Written exam X Oral exam X Essay Research  Project Roylling X Report Practical work Research  Project Roylling X Report Practical work Research  Portfolio 1.19. Assessment and evaluation of student work during classes and at the final exam.  Project assignment/seminar paper as part of the seminar part of the course 25%  Written and oral examination - 50% or as part of the continuous assessment (colloquium)  Colloquium 1 - 25%  Colloquium 2 - 25%  Attendance in the course - 5%  e-Learning - 20%  Assessment:  1. Explain in writing the basic knowledge of the application of rules and regulations in the field of graphic technology.  2. In written form, justify knowledge of the application of norms/standards.  3. As part of the seminar part of the course and the project assignment/seminar work, students apply guidelines for the development and sustainability of graphic companies.  4. As part of the seminar part of the course and the project assignment/seminar work, students design a graphic product taking into account norms and standards.  1.20. Mandatory literature and number of copies available in relation to the number of student currently attending the course  Title Number of copies Number of students  (Springer, Berlin, 2001)  ISBN 3540673261  Handbook of environmental materials management / [edited by] Chaudhery	1.18.	Student	work monitoring						
Project   Continuous   X   Report   Practical work    Portfolio   1.19. Assessment and evaluation of student work during classes and at the final exam.  Project assignment/seminar paper as part of the seminar part of the course 25%   Written and oral examination - 50% or as part of the continuous assessment (colloquium)    Colloquium 1 - 25%   Colloquium 2 - 25%    Attendance in the course - 5%    e-Learning - 20%    Assessment:   1. Explain in writing the basic knowledge of the application of rules and regulations in the field of graphic technology.    2. In written form, justify knowledge of the application of norms/standards.    3. As part of the seminar part of the course and the project assignment/seminar work, students apply guidelines for the development and sustainability of graphic companies.    4. As part of the seminar part of the course and the project assignment/seminar work, students design a graphic product taking into account norms and standards.    1.20. Mandatory literature and number of copies available in relation to the number of student currently attending the course   Number of students    Title   Number of copies   Number of students    (Springer, Berlin, 2001)   2   2    ISBN 3540673261   4    Handbook of environmental materials   management / [edited by] Chaudhery   5	Attendance	Х	Activity in class	es	(		Х	•	
Project knowledge assessment X Report Practical work  Portfolio  1.19. Assessment and evaluation of student work during classes and at the final exam.  Project assignment/seminar paper as part of the seminar part of the course 25%  Written and oral examination - 50% or as part of the continuous assessment (colloquium)  Colloquium 1 – 25%  Colloquium 2 – 25%  Attendance in the course – 5%  e-Learning – 20%  Assessment:  1. Explain in writing the basic knowledge of the application of rules and regulations in the field of graphic technology.  2. In written form, justify knowledge of the application of norms/standards.  3. As part of the seminar part of the course and the project assignment/seminar work, students apply guidelines for the development and sustainability of graphic companies.  4. As part of the seminar part of the course and the project assignment/seminar work, students design a graphic product taking into account norms and standards.  1.20. Mandatory literature and number of copies available in relation to the number of student currently attending the course  Title Number of copies Number of students  H. Kipphan: Handbook of Print Media (Springer, Berlin, 2001)  ISBN 3540673261  Handbook of environmental materials management / [edited by] Chaudhery	Written exam	Х	Oral exam		< Essa	У		Research	
1.19. Assessment and evaluation of student work during classes and at the final exam.  Project assignment/seminar paper as part of the seminar part of the course 25%  Written and oral examination - 50% or as part of the continuous assessment (colloquium)  Colloquium 1 - 25%  Colloquium 2 - 25%  Attendance in the course - 5%  e-Learning - 20%  Assessment:  1. Explain in writing the basic knowledge of the application of rules and regulations in the field of graphic technology.  2. In written form, justify knowledge of the application of norms/standards.  3. As part of the seminar part of the course and the project assignment/seminar work, students apply guidelines for the development and sustainability of graphic companies.  4. As part of the seminar part of the course and the project assignment/seminar work, students design a graphic product taking into account norms and standards.  1.20. Mandatory literature and number of copies available in relation to the number of student currently attending the course  Title  Number of copies  Number of students  H. Kipphan: Handbook of Print Media (Springer, Berlin, 2001)  ISBN 3540673261  Handbook of environmental materials management / [edited by] Chaudhery	Project		knowledge	:	( Rep	ort		Practical work	
Project assignment/seminar paper as part of the seminar part of the course 25% Written and oral examination - 50% or as part of the continuous assessment (colloquium) Colloquium 1 – 25% Colloquium 2 – 25% Attendance in the course – 5% e-Learning – 20%  Assessment: 1. Explain in writing the basic knowledge of the application of rules and regulations in the field of graphic technology. 2. In written form, justify knowledge of the application of norms/standards. 3. As part of the seminar part of the course and the project assignment/seminar work, students apply guidelines for the development and sustainability of graphic companies. 4. As part of the seminar part of the course and the project assignment/seminar work, students design a graphic product taking into account norms and standards.  1.20. Mandatory literature and number of copies available in relation to the number of student currently attending the course  Title Number of copies Number of students  H. Kipphan: Handbook of Print Media 2 (Springer, Berlin, 2001) 1SBN 3540673261  Handbook of environmental materials management / [edited by] Chaudhery	Portfolio								
Written and oral examination - 50% or as part of the continuous assessment (colloquium)  Colloquium 1 – 25%  Colloquium 2 – 25%  Attendance in the course – 5% e-Learning – 20%  Assessment:  1. Explain in writing the basic knowledge of the application of rules and regulations in the field of graphic technology.  2. In written form, justify knowledge of the application of norms/standards.  3. As part of the seminar part of the course and the project assignment/seminar work, students apply guidelines for the development and sustainability of graphic companies.  4. As part of the seminar part of the course and the project assignment/seminar work, students design a graphic product taking into account norms and standards.  1.20. Mandatory literature and number of copies available in relation to the number of student currently attending the course  Title Number of copies Number of students  H. Kipphan: Handbook of Print Media (Springer, Berlin, 2001)  ISBN 3540673261  Handbook of environmental materials management / [edited by] Chaudhery	1.19.	Assessm	ent and evaluation	on of student	work dur	ing classe	es and at	the final exam.	
H. Kipphan: Handbook of Print Media (Springer, Berlin, 2001)  ISBN 3540673261  Handbook of environmental materials management / [edited by] Chaudhery	Written and oral examination - 50% or as part of the continuous assessment (colloquium)  Colloquium 1 – 25%  Colloquium 2 – 25%  Attendance in the course – 5%  e-Learning – 20%  Assessment:  1. Explain in writing the basic knowledge of the application of rules and regulations in the field of graphic technology.  2. In written form, justify knowledge of the application of norms/standards.  3. As part of the seminar part of the course and the project assignment/seminar work, students apply guidelines for the development and sustainability of graphic companies.  4. As part of the seminar part of the course and the project assignment/seminar work, students design a graphic product taking into account norms and standards.								
(Springer, Berlin, 2001)  ISBN 3540673261  Handbook of environmental materials management / [edited by] Chaudhery									
management / [edited by] Chaudhery	(Springe	(Springer, Berlin, 2001)							
Mustansar Hussain (New York : Springer, 2019.) ISBN 9783319736440	management / Mustansar Hussa 2019.) ISBN	[edited b in (New 1 978331	y] Chaudhery York : Springer, 9736440	nery 5					

1.22. Methods for monitoring the quality of acquired knowledge, skills, and competencies

## **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

GENERAL INFORMATION				
Course leader	Assoc. prof. Irena Bates, PhD			
Course title	Printing of labels and marks	Printing of labels and marks		
Study programme	Undergraduate university study programm	Undergraduate university study programme Graphic technology		
Course status	Compulsory	Compulsory		
Year	III.			
ECTS credit and	ECTS credits	3		
teaching method	Number of hours (L+E+S)	2+2+0		

## **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

#### 1.1. Course objectives

The aim of the course is to enable students to independently understand the most important terms and terminology in the field of printing labels, marks and codes. Students will be able to independently choose the printing technique and printing substrate for printing labels and marks. After attending this course, students will have knowledge of trends, laws and regulations in the field of label and mark printing. Students will acquire knowledge that will enable them to compare the quality of printed labels and marks on different media.

## 1.2. Enrollment conditions

## 1.3. Expected learning outcomes

- 1. Differentiation of key concepts and terminology in the field of label printing and marking.
- 2. Classification of substrates for printing labels and markings.
- 3. Categorize techniques for printing labels and markings.
- 4. Recognize trends and regulations for label and marks printing.
- 5. Apply methods and standards to evaluate the quality of label printing.
- 6. Compare the print quality of labels and marks on different media.

## 1.4. Course content

- 1. Important terms and terminology in the field of label printing and marking.
- 2. Laws and regulations in the field of label printing and marking.
- 3. Classification of substrates for printing labels and markings.
- 4. Trends in label and mark printing.
- 5. Methods and standards for evaluating the quality of label printing.

<ul><li>6. Methods and standards for evaluating the quality of printed marks.</li><li>7. Comparison of the quality of printed labels and marks on different media.</li></ul>									
I	8. Printing and categorization of codes.								
o. I Tillting and cat	egorizat	non of codes.				Lectu	res	Independent	t tacks
						Seminars Multimedia and			
					l a	and workshops   network			unu
1.5. Types of	1.5. Types of Teaching Methods				_	Exerci	•	Laboratory	
					Online		Mentorship		
					_	ducation		Other	
						Fieldv		Z other_	
1.6. Student o	obligatio	ons			-				
30% attendance at			compuls	orv					
			-	-	ork which	h is reco	rded v	ia the e-learning sys	stem
Attendance of at le	-	· · · · ·						= -	occiii.
examination.	.431 307	om the rectures t	1110 0070 11	ii tiic c	(6/6/363/3	u prereq	juisite	jor taking the	
1.7. Student	work mo	onitorina							
		T			Semina	<u>.                                      </u>			
Attendance	Х	Activity in class	ses	Х		r	Χ	Experimental work	
					paper			WOLK	
Written exam	Х	Oral exam		Х	Essay			Research	
		Continuous							
Project		knowledge		Х	Report			Practical work	
		assessment							
Portfolio									
1 8 Accessme	ent and	evaluation of stu	ident wor	k durin	a classes i	and at th	ne fina	l evam	
					_			CXUIII.	
Project assignment	-		-	•	•				
Written and oral e.		ion - 50% or as p	art of the	e contin	uous asse	essment (	colloq	uium)	
Colloquium 1 – 259									
Colloquium 2 – 259		<i>.</i>	00/						
Attendance in the	course -	5 e-Learning – 2	0%						
Assessment:									
	ion stud	lents evalain the	most imr	ortant	terms fra	m the fie	eld of l	abel and mark print	ina
2. The students cla		· ·	-		-	=	-	aber and mark princ	iiig
3. Students catego		=		-	_		.1011		
_			-		-	_	ns in th	ne field of lahel and	
4. In a written part, students explain their knowledge of trends and regulations in the field of label and marking printing.									
5. As part of the practical section of the course, students apply methods and standards for assessing the									
quality of label printing									
6. As part of the practical section and the project/seminar work, students compare the quality of label and									
marking on different media.									
1.9. Mandatory literature and number of copies available in relation to the number of students currently									
attending the course									
Title Number of copies Number of students									

Encyclopedia of label technology / Michael Fairley ; technical editors Andy Thomas, Barry Hunt.	1			
The history of labels : the evolution of the label industry in Europe / Michael Fairley, Tony White. ISBN 9780954751883	1			
Conventional label printing processes: letterpress, lithography, flexography, screen, gravure and combination printing / John Morton, Robert Shimmin. ISBN 9780954751890	1			
1.10. Supplementary literature				

1.11. Methods for monitoring the quality of acquired knowledge, skills, and competencies

Student survey

#### **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

GENERAL INFORMATION				
Course leader	Prof. Ivana Bolanča Mirković, PhD			
Course title	Product sustainability and recycling			
Study programme	Undergraduate university study programme Graphic technology			
Course status	Elective	Elective		
Year	III.			
ECTS credit and	ECTS credits	3		
teaching method	Number of hours (L+E+S)	2+1+0		

## **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

## 1.1. Course objectives

The goal of the course is to enable students to understand the basic principles of the durability of materials and their degradation processes: Students will study the mechanisms and processes from the environment that affect the degradation processes in materials. Knowledge of degradation processes will enable students to realistically assess the durability of individual graphic products. Knowledge of the durability of materials will contribute to the clarification of ways to extend the life cycle of products. Students will study recycling methods with theoretical and practical mentored work on real samples. Through the study of recycling techniques, environmental impact analysis and innovative approaches, students will acquire the skills necessary to apply sustainable practices in industry. The course also emphasizes the importance of the cyclical economy in the field of material recycling.

## 1.2. Enrollment conditions

## 1.3. Expected learning outcomes 1. Explain basic terms related to the durability of materials and their degradation processes. 2. Classify different degradation mechanisms, such as corrosion, oxidation, UV radiation, mechanical stress and biological degradation 3. Categorize different recycling processes for different types of materials, including mechanical, chemical and thermal methods. 4. Perform durability tests and comment on the results to evaluate the durability of materials under different conditions. 5. Apply appropriate recycling methods, certain reagents and evaluate their effectiveness and impact on the environment. 6. Explain possible solutions related to the degradation and recycling of materials. 1.4. Course content •Introduction to material sustainability and recycling Definition and importance of material stability, • Types of materials and physical and chemical properties of materials, • Methods of testing material stability, • Degradation mechanisms • The influence of the environment on the durability of the material, • Introduction to recycling: history and significance, • Overview of ecological and economic aspects of recycling, • Recycling processes for different types of materials, • Techniques and methods for removing impurities **x** Lectures **X** Independent tasks Seminars Multimedia and and workshops network 1.5. Types of Teaching Methods **x** Exercises **x** Laboratory **x** Online Mentorship education. Other Fieldwork 1.6. Student obligations Continuous student participation in classes throughout the semester through activities in lectures and laboratory exercises and writing assignments. The student is obliged to complete all laboratory exercises and submit a correct and accurate work diary from the laboratory exercises, which is graded based on the accuracy and quality of the data analysis. A passing grade in the written exam or both colloquiums is required 1.7. Student work monitoring Seminar Experimental Attendance Activity in classes х paper work Written exam Oral exam Essay Research Continuous Project knowledge Х Report Х Practical work assessment

Portfolio

1.8. Assessment and evaluation of student work during classes and at the final exam.

## Evaluation:

Active participation in discussions at the lecture - 5%

Homework - 5%

Active participation in laboratory exercises - 5%

Handing in the work log (Evaluated based on accuracy and quality of data analysis) - 15%

Final written exam – 70% or 2 colloquia:

Colloquium I – 35%

Colloquium II – 35%

#### Evaluation:

- In written form through assignments and a written exam and in oral form through active participation in lectures, students will explain basic terms related to the durability of materials and their degradation processes.
- 2. In written form through assignments and a written exam and in oral form through active participation in lectures, students will explain different mechanisms of degradation, such as corrosion, oxidation, UV radiation, mechanical stress and biological degradation
- 3. In written form through assignments and a written exam and in oral form through active participation in lectures, students will categorize different recycling processes for different types of materials, including mechanical, chemical and thermal methods.
- 4. As part of the exercises and in written form in the work diary, students will perform stability tests and comment on the results to evaluate the stability of the material under different conditions.
- 5. As part of the exercises and in written form in the work diary, students will apply appropriate recycling methods, certain reagents and evaluate their effectiveness and impact on the environment.
- 6. As part of the exercises and in written form in the work diary, students will explain possible solutions related to the degradation and recycling of materials.
- 1.9. Mandatory literature and number of copies available in relation to the number of students currently attending the course

atternating the dedice		
Title	Number of copies	Number of students
Newaz K. S., Pulp and paper processing, London: IntechOpen, 2018, ISBN: 9781789238471	1	
Lancaster, PA: DEStech Publications, 2015., ISBN: 9781605951355	1	
Twede, D., Selke, S. E. M., Kamdem, D. P., Shires D., Cartons, crates and corrugated board: handbook of paper and wood packaging technology, 2nd ed	1	
Pratima, B., Recycling and deinking of recovered paper, Waltham, MA: Elsevier, 2014., ISBN: 9780124169982	1	
Carver, J., Rethinking paper & ink: the sustainable publishing revolution, Portland: Ooligan Press, 2011., ISBN: 9781932010398	1	
1.10. Supplementary literature		

- 1.11. Strli, M., Kolar, J., Ageing and stabilisation of paper, Ljubljana: National and University Library, 2005., ISBN: 9616551035
- 1.12. Methods for monitoring the quality of acquired knowledge, skills, and competencies

Student survey, Self-evaluation form

#### **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

GENERAL INFORMATION				
Course leader	Prof. Ivana Bolanča Mirković, PhD			
Course title	Sustainability in graphic technology	Sustainability in graphic technology		
Study programme	Undergraduate university study programme	Undergraduate university study programme Graphic technology		
Course status	Compulsory	Compulsory		
Year	III.			
ECTS credit and	ECTS credits	3		
teaching method	Number of hours (L+E+S)	2+1+0		

## **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

## 1.1. Course objectives

The course examines environmentally friendly methods and practices in the printing industry. Students study environmental phenomena caused by graphic and related industries, ways of spreading emissions and purification processes. The reduction of waste, the use of recycled and advanced graphic materials and the optimisation of production processes through the minimization of the use of harmful chemicals and energy efficiency are studied. The implementation of the circular economy is being studied, among others recycling and reusing materials within the production cycle. LCA is studied to identify areas for improvement and lean production while respecting Kaizen principles. The course prepares students for the application of sustainable methods in graphic technology, reducing the negative impact on the environment and promoting responsible business.

#### 1.2. Enrollment conditions

## 1.3. Expected learning outcomes

- 1. Explain the basic principles and methodologies of sustainable graphic technology, including the use of innovative materials, energy-efficient processes and waste reduction.
- 2. Interpret the life cycle analysis (LCA) of graphic products to identify and reduce their ecological footprint.
- 3. Understand the principles of lean production to optimize graphic processes and reduce waste.
- 4. Implement the production of sustainable materials and the use of advanced dyes and energy-efficient technologies in the graphic industry.

5. Demonstrate graphic projects using sustainable practices, reducing the negative impact on the environment. 6. Komment on sustainability in the graphic industry and plan solutions to reduce the negative impact on the environment. 1.4. Course content • The basics of sustainability and the importance of sustainability in the graphics industry • Impacts of graphic and related industries on the environment • Contaminant dispersion and purification methods • Waste reduction strategies: Lean production, recycling, • Waste management in printing: Proper disposal and recycling, • Product life cycle analysis (LCA), application in the graphic industry • Energy efficiency in the graphic industry • Carbon footprint • Impact of graphic materials on the environment • Use of sustainable and advanced graphic materials • Sustainable and advanced materials in 3D printing • Waste management in 3D printing **x**Lectures x Independent tasks Seminars Multimedia and and workshops network 1.5. Types of Teaching Methods **X** Exercises **x** Laboratory x Online Mentorship education Other Fieldwork 1.6. Student obligations Continuous student participation in classes throughout the semester through activity in lectures and laboratory exercises and writing assignments. The student is obliged to complete all laboratory exercises and submit a correct and accurate work diary from the laboratory exercises, which is graded based on the accuracy and quality of the data analysis. A passing grade in the written exam or both colloquiums is required. 1.7. Student work monitoring Seminar Experimental Attendance Activity in classes х paper work Written exam Oral exam Research Essay Continuous Practical work **Project** knowledge Report Х assessment Portfolio 1.8. Assessment and evaluation of student work during classes and at the final exam. **Evaluation:** Active participation in discussions at the lecture - 5% Homework - 5% Active participation in laboratory exercises - 5% Handing in the work log (Evaluated based on accuracy and quality of data analysis) – 15%

Final written exam - 70% or 2 colloquia:

Colloquium I – 35% Colloquium II – 35%

#### Evaluation:

vritten form through assignments and a written exam, and oral form through active participation in lectures, students will explain basic knowledge in the field of basic principles and methodology of sustainable graphic technology, including the use of innovative materials, energy-efficient processes and waste reduction. vritten form through assignments and a written exam, and oral form through active participation in lectures, students will demonstrate their knowledge of the life cycle analysis (LCA) approach of graphic products to identify and reduce their ecological footprint.

vritten form through assignments and a written exam, and oral form through active participation in lectures, students will understand the principles of lean production for optimizing graphic processes and reducing waste.

vritten form through assignments and a written exam and oral form through active participation in lectures, students will comment on sustainability in the graphics industry and plan solutions to reduce the negative impact on the environment

part of the exercises and in written form in the work diary, students will create sustainable materials and use innovative dyes and energy-efficient technologies in the graphic industry.

part of the exercises and in written form in the work diary, students will plan, develop and demonstrate graphic projects using sustainable practices, reducing the negative impact on the environment.

1.9. Mandatory literature and number of copies available in relation to the number of students currently attending the course

Title	Number of copies	Number of students
Hussain C. M., Handbook of environmental materials management, New York : Springer, 2019., ISBN: 9783319736440	1	
Karana, E., Pedgley, O., & Rognoli, V. (2014). Materials Experience: Fundamentals of Materials and Design. Butterworth-Heinemann.	1	
Morris, G. P., & Saunders, P. J. (2013). Environment, Health and Sustainable Development. Open University Press	1	
Ashby, M. F. (2013). Materials and the Environment: Eco-informed Material Choice (2nd ed.). Butterworth-Heinemann, ISBN: 9780123859723	1	
Hoefer, R., Matharu, A. S., Zhang, Z., Green chemistry for surface coatings, inks and adhesives: sustainable applications, Cambridge: Royal Society of Chemistry, 2019., ISBN: 9781782629948	1	

- 1.11. Shapiro, Fred, Environmental regulations for printers: how to comply with environmental rules while making your printing operations more productive and profitable, Plainview, NY: Jelmar Publishing Co., 2003
- 1.12. Holik, H., Handbook of paper and board, 2nd revised and enlarged edition, Weinheim: Wiley-VHC, 2013., ISBN: 9783527331840
- 1.13. Shapiro, Fred, Environmental regulations for printers: how to comply with environmental rules while making your printing operations more productive and profitable, Plainview, NY: Jelmar Publishing Co., 2003
- 1.14. Goodship, V. (Ed.). (2010). Life Cycle Engineering of Plastics: Technology, Economy and Environment. Carl Hanser Verlag.
- 1.1. Methods for monitoring the quality of acquired knowledge, skills, and competencies

Student survey, Self-evaluation form

## **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

GENERAL INFORMATION			
Course leader	Asst.prof. Josip Bota, PhD		
Course title	Engineering of Paperboard Products		
Study programme	Undergraduate university study programme Graphic technology		
Course status	Compulsory		
Year	III.		
ECTS credit and	ECTS credits	3	
teaching method	Number of hours (L+E+S)	1+2+0	

## **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

## 1.1. Course objectives

The objectives of the course are to equip students with the necessary knowledge and skills for working in the production of paperboard products. Students will be able to explain and apply various functional parametric designs for packaging components and paperboard products. They will be educated to select appropriate materials, construct cutting layouts, and plan manufacturing processes for simple products. Students will develop skills in using specialized CAD software required for designing and creating 3D visualizations and animations of product assembly processes involving multiple structural components. Additionally, students will gain the knowledge and experience needed to safely and efficiently operate flatbed cutters, following specific production requirements.

#### 1.2. Enrollment conditions

Completed courses: Engineering Graphics, Technical Visualization Systems, and Packaging.

- 1.3. Expected learning outcomes
- 1. Apply functional parametric elements for the purpose of constructing a paperboard product.

2. Carry out	the prod	cedures required for prod	ducing a	paperb	oard product.			
	-	cutting layouts for multi-			•	ng sp	ecialized CAD soft	tware
=	_	to the limitations of the	-	_	= -			
•		lizations and animations	-	-	-		· ·	
6. Safely ope	rate fla	tbed cutters in accordan	ce with s	pecific	cutting require	emen	ts.	
1.4. Course co	ontent							
1. Introduction	on to Po	aperboard Products						
2. Parametri	_							
		nts of Construction						
4. Product So								
5. Multi-part								
6. Production								
7. Technolog								
-	-	Manufacturing						
9. Workplace		vith Graphic Design						
11. Applicatio								
11. Applicatio	ii uiiu C	use studies			Lectures		Independent	t tasks
					Seminars		Multimedia	
					and worksho		network	aria
1.5. Types of	Teachin	g Methods			Exercises	•	Laboratory	
					Online		Mentorship	
					education		Other	
					Fieldworl	<		
1.6. Student o	bligatio	ons						
Active participation	in clas	ses and online activities						
Keeping a work jou	rnal							
Develop and preser	nt a pro	ject assignment						
Revision and correc	ction of	the project assignment o	according	to fee	dback			
Regularly complete	weekly	practical assignments						
1.7. Student v	vork mo	onitoring						
Attendance	Х	Activity in classes	Х	Semi	nar	Е	xperimental	
Attenuance	^	Activity in classes	^	pape	r	W	ork .	
Written exam	Х	Oral exam		Essay	,	R	esearch	
		Continuous						
Project	Х	knowledge		Repo	rt	P	ractical work	X
		assessment		пере			ractical Work	
D (C)						_		
Portfolio		Work journal	Х					
1.8. Assessme	ent and	evaluation of student wo	ork durin	g classe	es and at the fi	nal e	хат.	
Assessment:								
Continuous monitoring and participation in lectures and exercises – 10%								
Completion of project assignment and presentation – 50%								
Timely and correct completion of weekly practical assignments – 20%								
Final written exam	<i>– 20%</i>							

#### **Evaluation:**

- 1. Through a practical project assignment, students will create a parametric design of a product made from cardboard and paperboard.
- 2. In the exercises, students will carry out the procedures for making a paperboard product.
- 3. In the exercises, students will create simple cutting layouts of paperboard products composed of multiple parts using specialized CAD software.
- 4. In the exercises, students will adjust construction to the limitations of production technology.
- 5. In the written exam, students will develop a 3D visualization and animation of the assembly process of cardboard products.
- 6. In the exercises, students will demonstrate the safe handling of flatbed cutters.
- 1.9. Mandatory literature and number of copies available in relation to the number of students currently attending the course

attending the course				
Title	Number of copies	Number of students		
Structual packaging : design your own boxes and 3-D forms / Paul Jackson (2012)	1			
Paper engineering: 3D design techniques for a 2D material / Natalie Avella (2006) (2009)	1+1			
Packaging Machinery Handbook : the complete guide to automated packaging machinery, including packaging line design/ John R Henry (2013)	2			
Packaging technology: fundamentals, materials and processes / Anne Emblem, Henry Emblem (2012)	4			
Protective packaging for distribution: design and development / Daniel Goodwin, Dennis Young (2011)	2			

# 1.10. Supplementary literature

Package form and design: encyclopedia of paper-folding designs / Sayoko Boku (2007)

Packaging prototypes / Edward Denison and Richard Cawthray / Denison, Edward (1999)

1.11. Methods for monitoring the quality of acquired knowledge, skills, and competencies

Student survey, self-evaluation form, discussions with future employers and alumni.

# **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

GENERAL INFORMATION				
Course leader	Assoc. Prof. Ivan Budimir Ph.D.			
Course title	Mathematics 1			
Study programme	Undergraduate university study programme Graphic technology			

Course status	Compulsory	
Year	I.	
ECTS credit and	ECTS credits	5
teaching method	Number of hours (L+E+S)	2+2+0

#### 1.1. Course objectives

The aim of the course is for students to be able to explain, interpret and connect basic mathematical concepts such as functions, limits and derivatives and recognize their role in graphic engineering, visual communications and multimedia. They will be able to recognize basic mathematical functions, determine their main features, and draw graphs. Students who pass the course will be able to interpret functions as well as the fundamental principles of differential calculus and their application in other areas. Students will be able to mathematically pose a problem from a real context, and consider, choose and propose a mathematical method of solving it. The goal of the course is for students to be able to adequately select suitable mathematical models based on functions and differential calculus in graphics, multimedia and visual communication, evaluate them, and use them to make calculations and draw precise and accurate conclusions.

#### 1.2. Enrollment conditions

## 1.3. Expected learning outcomes

- 1. Determine the basic properties of elementary functions and their boundary behavior.
- 2. Perform calculus from selected examples of differential calculus applications.
- 3. Examine the flow of a function using differential calculus methods.
- 4. Construct mathematical models of problems from graphic and multimedia contexts.
- 5. Communicate quantitative information in a graphic and multimedia environment.
- 6. Interpret mathematical concepts such as function, limits and derivatives.

#### 1.4. Course content

- 1. Introduction to mathematical logic, computational logic and set theory.
- 2. Number sets, real numbers, rational and irrational numbers, and the golden ratio and the application of the golden ratio in graphic design.
- 3. Cartesian coordinate systems and complex numbers with application to fractal geometry in graphic design.
- 4. In-plane curves and their application in computer graphics with reference to Bezier curves.
- 5. Basics of the theory of functions with their given and fundamental determinants.
- 6. Basic properties of elementary functions with examples of their application in natural sciences, graphic technology and visual communications.
- 7. Linear transformation of the graph of a function with reference to the transformation of a digital image in vector graphics.
- 8. Definition of arrays, limits of arrays, and stacks of arrays.
- 9. Limits of functions and continuous functions with examples of continuity in natural phenomena.

10. Definition of the derivative of a function in a point with reference to Newton's and Leibniz's definition of								
derivative.								
-		itive of a function, derivat					chniques.	
• •		ives in physics, chemistry,	_	-				
	-	otony intervals, extremes				_		
	_	a function using derivative		-		пісаі тиі	ictions.	
15. Optimization m	etnous	with examples from the g	тартіса	i conte	χι.			
1.5. Types of Teaching Methods  X Lectures X Seminars and workshops network  Exercises X Online education Fieldwork  X Independent task network network  Mentorship								
1.6. Student o	bligatio	ons						
Attendance at lectu	ıres anc	d seminars is mandatory.						
Condition for taking	g the ex	am: Attending at least 70	% of led	tures a	ınd 70% d	of semin	ars.	
1.7. Student w	vork mc	onitoring						
Attendance	Х	Activity in classes	Х	Semi	nar	Х	Experimental	
Attendance		Activity in classes		pape	r	^	work	
Written exam	Х	Oral exam	Х	Essay	'	Х	Research	
		Continuous						
Project		knowledge	Х	Repo	rt		Practical work	Х
		assessment						
Portfolio								
1.8. Assessment and evaluation of student work during classes and at the final exam.								
Assessment:								
Seminar paper-10%	6 Preser	ntation of seminar paper v	vithin le	ctures	and semi	nars		
Activities in class –	10% pro	oblem solving, solving sho	ort quizz	es, par	ticipatior	in the	teaching process	
Written exam – 809	% or wit	thin the framework of con	tinuous	exami	nation of	knowle	dge through colloqu	ium
The paper, practica	l essay	- it is intended to raise the	e acquir	ed grad	de.			
Oral exam - they ar	e desig	ned to raise the acquired	grade.					
Evaluation:								
1. In writing, the st	udent w	vill determine the basic pr	operties	of elei	mentary j	function	s, calculate the limit	s and
asymptotes of curv								
		vill implement the calculus	from to	he sele	cted exar	nples of	differential calculus	
applications throug								
	3. The student will examine the course of the function in writing using the methods of differential calculus.							
		vill construct simpler math		ai mod	eis of sele	ected pr	oblems from the gra	phic
and multimedia context, and look for their solutions.								

6. In the oral exam, students will interpret mathematical concepts such as function, limits and derivative.

5. At lectures or seminars, the student will present a seminar paper.

1.9. Mandatory literature and number attending the course		•
Title	Number of copies	Number of students
P. JAVOR, Mathematical Analysis 1 ,		
Element, Zagreb, 1995.		
B. P. DEMIDOVIČ, Tasks and Solved		
Examples from Higher Mathematics with		
Application to Technical Sciences,		
Tehnička knjiga, Zagreb, 1978.		
F. AYRES, Jr., E. MENDELSON, Shaum's		
Outline of Theory and Problems in		
Differential and Integral Calculus, Mc		
Graw-Hill, Inc., USA, 1990.		

## 1.10. Supplementary literature

- 1. J. Stewart, Calculus, Cengage Learning, 7-th edition, 2012.
- 2. Steven H. Strogatz, Nonlinear Dynamics and Chaos: With Applications to Physics, Biology, Chemistry, and Engineering (Studies in Nonlinearity), 2-nd edition, 2014.
- 1.11. Methods for monitoring the quality of acquired knowledge, skills, and competencies

Student survey, self-evaluation for.

# **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

GENERAL INFORMATION					
Course leader	Assoc. Prof. Ivan Budimir, Ph.D.				
Course title	Mathematics 2				
Study programme	Undergraduate university study programme Graphic technology				
Course status	Compulsory				
Year	I.				
ECTS credit and	ECTS credits 5				
teaching method	Number of hours (L+E+S)	2+2+0			

# **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

#### 1.1. *Course objectives*

The goal of the course is for students to be able to interpret the fundamental concepts of linear algebra and integral calculus. Students who pass the course will be able to mathematically analyze and pose a problem from a graphical and multimedia context, and consider, choose and propose a method of solving linear algebra, integral calculus and differential equations. The goal of the course is for students to be able to choose and construct mathematical models of real problems, evaluate and evaluate proposed models, make

relevant calculations and draw mathematical conclusions. Studen the results in a precise mathematical vocabulary.	ts will be able to cle	early and clearly present
1.2. Enrollment conditions		
1.3. Expected learning outcomes		
1. Calculate rank, inverse, determinant of matrix and matrix equal		
<ul><li>2. Solve systems of linear equations with Gaussian algorithm and</li><li>3. Solve indefinite and definite integrals and differential equations</li></ul>		n araphic technology
and visual communications.		g. ape teee.egy
4. Create mathematical models of problems from a real graphical	environment using	linear algebra methods
and differential equations.		
5. Communicate mathematical conclusions in different profession 6. Explain concepts from linear algebra and infinitesimal calculus.	al and business env	ironments.
6. Explain concepts from linear algebra and infinitesimal calculus.		
1.4. Course content		
1. Basic concepts of matrix calculus and algebraic operations with		
<ol> <li>Rank, inverse, determinant of a matrix with applications to mat</li> <li>Digital image as a matrix and matrix as an image and discussion</li> </ol>		amatical mathods of
image filtering.	n oj dijjerent matne	ematical methods of
4. Definition of different types of systems of equations, Gauss-Jord	dan method of elimi	ination and other
methods.		
5. Mathematical modeling of problems from a real context with a	n emphasis on grap	hic technology and
multimedia using linear algebra methods.		
<ol> <li>Definition and computation of an indefinite integral using integ substitution and partial integration in an indefinite integral.</li> </ol>	ration techniques si	uch as methods of
7. Definition and calculation of a definite integral by the Newton-l	eibniz formula.	
8. Application of a definite integral to problems from geometry, i.e.		nes, surfaces, centers of
gravity of bodies and lengths of curves.	-	-
9. Application of certain integrals in chemistry and physics, mecha		
10. Definition of Differential Equation with Methods for Solving Se	lected Types of 1st	Order Differential
Equations.  12. Differential equations of the 2nd order with methods of solving	~	
13. Mathematical modeling with differential equations of problem		ds such as araphic
technology, design, multimedia and visual communications.	,	ac caen de grapine
	<b>,</b>	<b>,</b>
	X Lectures	X Independent tasks
	X Seminars and	Multimedia and network
1.5. Types of Teaching Methods	workshops  Exercises	Laboratory
	X Online	Mentorship
	education	Other
	Fieldwork	
1.6. Student obligations		
Obligations of students		
Attendance at lectures and seminars is mandatory.		

Condition for taking the exam: Attending at least 70% of lectures and 70% of seminars. 1.7. Student work monitoring Seminar Experimental Attendance Χ Activity in classes Χ Х work paper Written exam Χ Oral exam Χ Essay Χ Research Continuous Project knowledge Χ Report Χ Practical work Χ assessment

1.8. Assessment and evaluation of student work during classes and at the final exam.

#### Assessment:

Portfolio

Seminar paper-10% presentation of seminar paper within lectures and seminars.

Activities in class – 10% problem solving, solving short quizzes, participation in the teaching process.

Written exam – 80% written exam or within the framework of continuous examination of knowledge through colloquiums.

The essay is designed to raise the acquired grade.

The oral exam, report and practical work are provided for raising the acquired grade.

#### Evaluation:

- 1. In writing, the student will calculate the rank, inverse, determinant of the matrix and matrix equations through the assignments.
- 2. Will solve written tasks on systems of linear equations using the Gaussian algorithm and other methods.
- 3. In writing, he/she will determine indefinite and definite integrals and solve differential equations as well as problems with their applications in graphic technology and visual communications.
- 4. In written form, they will make mathematical models of problems from a real graphical environment using linear algebra methods and differential equations.
- 5. At lectures or seminars, the student will present a seminar paper.
- 6. At the oral exam, the student will interpret mathematical concepts from linear algebra and infinitesimal calculus.
  - 1.9. Mandatory literature and number of copies available in relation to the number of students currently attending the course

Title	Number of copies	Number of students
B. P. DEMIDOVIČ, Tasks and Solved Examples from Higher Mathematics with Application to Technical Sciences, Tehnička knjiga, Zagreb, 1978.		
W. H. Steeb, Problems And Solutions in Introductory And Advanced Matrix Calculus, Willi-Hans Steeb, 2006.		
. AYRES, Jr., E. MENDELSON, Shaum's Outline of Theory and Problems in		

Differential and Integral Calculus, Mc					
Graw-Hill, Inc., USA, 1990.					
1.10. Supplementary literature	1	<u> </u>			
1. J. Stewart, Calculus, Cengage Lea	rning, 7-th edition, 2012.				
1.11. Methods for monitoring the quality of acquired knowledge, skills, and competencies					
Student survey, self-evaluation form	_				

GENERAL INFORMATION					
Course leader	Assoc. Prof. Ivan Budimir Ph.D.				
Course title	Probability and statistics				
Study programme	Undergraduate university study programme Graphic technology				
Course status	Compulsory				
Year	II.				
ECTS credit and	ECTS credits 4				
teaching method	Number of hours (L+E+S)	2+1+0			

## **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

## 1.1. Course objectives

Students should interpret basic concepts from probability and statistics. The goals of the course are that students can apply probabilistic and statistical methods to graphic and multimedia phenomena, but also the world of sports as well as games of chance. Students should be able to recognize probabilistic regularities in graphic engineering, multimedia and visual communications, they should be able to calculate the probabilities of winnings in games of chance, and probabilities that appear in multimedia and visual communications. Students need to find and apply the laws of probability theory and distributions of random variables in the real context they are dealing with. Students should provide examples of the application of normal distribution in the graphic profession and other fields. Students should successfully perform descriptive statistical data processing, and conduct basic statistical tests on samples.

## 1.2. Enrollment conditions

## Attended course Mathematics 1

#### 1.3. Expected learning outcomes

- 1. Determine the number of elements of finite sets using permutations, variations and combinations.
- 2. Choose a probabilistic method suitable for describing a corresponding random phenomenon in the fields of sports, graphic engineering and multimedia.
- 3. Calculate the probabilities of occurrence of random events in sports, graphic engineering, multimedia and graphic communications.

4. Solve selected problems using discrete distributions. 5. Solve selected problems using continuous distributions, with an emphasis on normal distribution. 6. Make a descriptive statistical analysis of the selected sample. 1.4. Course content 1. Basic combinatorial principles. 2. Counting methods such as permutations, variations, and combinations with and without repetition with applications in graphics, multimedia, sports, and other fields. 3. Introduction to probability theory with basic definitions. 4. Probability spaces with examples from the world of sports, technology and multimedia. 5. Conditional probability and independence of events and a complete system of events. 6. Bayes' theorem, event trees and probability trees with applications to random phenomena from sports, games of chance, print and visual communications. 7. Definition of random variables and their division into discrete and continuous random variables. 8. Binomial, Poisson and geometric distributions and their applications in graphic engineering and visual communications, sports and games of chance. 9. Definition of continuous distribution over density function and distribution function. 10. Basic numerical parameters of random variables. 11. Exponential and normal distribution with applications. 12. Laws of large numbers and Central limit theorems with applications. 13. Introduction to descriptive and mathematical statistics. 14. Basic tests of hypotheses about unknown parameters. 15. Descriptive statistical analysis of samples in the field of graphic engineering, multimedia and visual communications. **X** Independent tasks **X** Lectures **X** Seminars and Multimedia and workshops network 1.5. Types of Teaching Methods Exercises Laboratory X Online Mentorship education Other Fieldwork 1.6. Student obligations Attendance at lectures and exercises is mandatory. Students will be given tasks that they will solve independently, which will be evaluated in lectures or through the e-learning system. Minimum attendance at 50% of lectures and 50% of seminars. 1.7. Student work monitoring Seminar Experimental Attendance Χ Activity in classes Χ Χ paper work Written exam Χ Χ Oral exam Χ Χ Research Essay

Continuous

knowledge

assessment

Χ

**Project** 

Portfolio

Practical work

Χ

45

Report

1.8. Assessment and evaluation of student work during classes and at the final exam.

#### Assessment:

Seminar paper-10% presentation of seminar paper within lectures and seminars.

Activities in class – 10% problem solving, solving short quizzes, participation in the teaching process.

Research – 10% statistical analysis of the selected sample.

Projects - 10% creation of project tasks that will be evaluated in lectures or through the e-learning system Written exam – 60% written exam or within the framework of continuous examination of knowledge through colloquiums.

The essay is designed to raise the acquired grade.

The oral exam is designed to raise the acquired grade.

#### Evaluation:

- 1. In writing, the student will solve a combinatorial problem using permutations, variations and combinations.
- 2. The student will choose a probabilistic method suitable for describing a corresponding random phenomenon in the field of sports, graphic engineering and multimedia, which will be expressed in writing.
- 3. They will calculate in writing the probabilities of the occurrence of random events, and will design and solve a project assignment from the world of sports or graphic engineering, multimedia and graphic communications.
- 4. The student will solve selected problems in writing using discrete distributions.
- 5. Demonstrate in writing the solution of selected problems by means of continuous distributions, with an emphasis on normal distribution, and design and solve the same through a project task.
- 6. They will make a descriptive statistical analysis of the selected sample, which they will submit as a result of the research.
  - 1.9. Mandatory literature and number of copies available in relation to the number of students currently attending the course

,		
Title	Number of copies	Number of students
Ivan Budimir, Probability and Statistics.		
With applications in graphic technology.		
Teaching materials for the web. 2013.		
Neven Elezović, Probability and Statistics,		
Element, Zagreb, 2018.		
Sheldon M. Ross, Introduction to		
Probability and Statistics for Engineers		
and Scientists , 3. Edition, E Isevier Inc. ,		
Berkeley, 2004.		

- 1.10. Supplementary literature
  - 1. Murray R. Spiegel, John Schiller, R. Alu Srinivasan, Schaum's Outline of probability and statistics, 4. Edition, McGraw Hill, 2012.
- 1.11. Methods for monitoring the quality of acquired knowledge, skills, and competencies

Student survey, self-evaluation form

GENERAL INFORMATION				
Course leader	asst. prof. Vladimir Cviljušac, Ph.D.			
Course title	Digital image processing			
Study programme	Undergraduate university study programme Graphic technology			
Course status	Elective			
Year	III.			
ECTS credit and	ECTS credits 3 ECTS			
teaching method	Number of hours (L+E+S)	1+2+0		

#### **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

## 1.1. Course objectives

Students will be able to explain different formats and representations of digital images as well as compression methods (both lossless and lossy). They will understand the theoretical foundations of digital image processing, including signal and noise theory, as well as interpolation and image reconstruction methods. Additionally, they will be capable of applying a multispectral camera for digital image acquisition, including equipment setup, calibration, and the capturing process. Ultimately, students will be able to analyze digital images using computational tools and methods for sampling, quantization, and image filtering.

## 1.2. Enrollment conditions

#### None

## 1.3. Expected learning outcomes

Explain different formats and representations of digital images, as well as image compression methods. Explain the theoretical foundations of digital image processing.

Apply a multispectral camera for digital image acquisition.

Use computational tools for digital image processing.

## 1.4. Course content

- 1. Introduction to digital image processing
- 2. Light and color, sources of light
- 3. Formats and representations of digital images
- 4. Image compression methods
- 5. Multispectral imaging systems
- 6. Basics of working with multispectral systems
- 7. Spectral characteristics of signals
- 8. Signals and noise in digital images
- 9. Interpolation and image reconstruction methods
- 10. Theoretical foundations of digital image processing
- 11. Computational tools for digital image analysis

<ul> <li>12. Sampling and quantization methods</li> <li>13. Digital image filtering</li> <li>14. Application of artificial intelligence in digital image processing</li> <li>15. Interpretation of results</li> </ul>									
1.5. Types of Teaching Methods					ar	☑ Lectures   ☐ Seminars   and workshops   ☑ Exercises   ☑ Online   education   ☐ Fieldwork    Independent tax  Multimedia and network  Laboratory  Mentorship  Other_			
1.6. Student o	bligatio	ons							
	The student must regularly attend classes and successfully complete individual assignments.  Requirement for taking the exam: a minimum of 50% attendance in classes and 80% completion of exercises.								
1.7. Student w	ork mo	onitoring							
Attendance	Х	Activity in class	ses X		Seminar paper		Exper	imental	
Written exam	Χ	Oral exam			Essay		Resea	arch	
Project	Х	Continuous knowledge assessment	>		Report		Pract	ical work	Х
Portfolio									
1.8. Assessme	nt and	evaluation of stu	dent work du	ring	g classes a	nd at the fin	al exam		
Grading:  Written exam – 40% or through continuous assessment (midterms)  Midterm 1 – 20%  Midterm 2 – 20%  Project assignment (exercises) – 60%									
Evaluation:									
Written exam v	vith the	eoretical question	ıs.						
Written exam with theoretical questions.									
Practical exercises and work on the project assignment.  Practical exercises and work on the project assignment.									
	1.9. Mandatory literature and number of copies available in relation to the number of students currently								
attending the course  Title Number of copies Number of students									

Image and Video Compression for	
Multimedia Engineering: Fundamentals,	
Algorithms, and Standards, Second	
Edition (Image Processing Series) (2nd	
Edition), Yun-Qing Shi, Huifang Sun, 2008.	
Tinku Acharya, Ajoy K. Ray: Image	
Processing Principles and Applications,	
Wiley, 2005.	

# 1.10. Supplementary literature

- 1. Wilhelm Burger, Mark J. Burge: Principles of Digital Image Processing Fundamental Techniques, Springer-Verlag London Limited, 2009.
- 2. H. J.Trussell, M. J.Vrhel: Fundamentals of Digital Imaging; Cambridge University Press, 2008.
- 3. Chris Solomon, Toby Breckon: Fundamentals of Digital Image Processing A Practical Approach with Examples in Matlab; John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, 2011.
- 4. Joanne Dyer, Giovanni Verri, John Cupitt: Multispectral Imaging in Reflectance and Photo-induced Luminescence modes: A User Manual; The British Museum, 2013.
- 5. Michel A. Van Hove, Everyday physics : colors, light and optical illusions, New Jersey : World Scientific, 2022
- 1.11. Methods for monitoring the quality of acquired knowledge, skills, and competencies

Student survey, self-evaluation form

#### **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

GENERAL INFORMATION				
Course leader	Asst. Prof. Filip Cvitić, PhD			
Course title	Fundamental Principles of Graphic Design			
Study programme	Undergraduate university study programme Graphic technology			
Course status	Elective			
Year	I.			
ECTS credit and	ECTS credits 2			
teaching method	Number of hours (L+E+S)	1+0+1		

# **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

# 1.1. Course objectives

The aim of the course is to equip students with an understanding of the fundamental principles of design, the ability to identify and apply basic design processes, and to recognize and categorize digital products, distinguishing between them. Students will learn about design principles for user experiences across different platforms and what to consider when working on each of them through examples of other products. Students will go through all the necessary steps for creating a digital product in a specific industry, identifying the

design process from research and ideation to the final product. Through a seminar paper, students will apply design principles to a chosen product.								
1.2. Enrollme	1.2. Enrollment conditions							
1.3. Expected learning outcomes								
1. Demonstrate the	basic p	orinciples of design.						
2. Describe redesig	ns that	enhance user experience	e and pro	duct fu	nctionali	ty based	d on selected product	ts.
3. Present profession	onal info	ormation clearly and effe	ectively to	other	participa	ints.		
4. Draw conclusion	s on eth	ical decisions in the desi	ign of dig	ital pro	ducts.			
1.4. Course co	ontent							
Introduction to Des	ign							
Principles of Graph	_							
Principles of Digital	_							
Typography Design								
	_	ace and User Experience	e Design					
User Experience Ex	•							
Digital Product Des	-	•						
User Research and	-							
User Interface Test	_							
Responsive Design	unu Aut	<i>τριασιπι</i> γ			⊠ Lec			
1.5. Types of Teaching Methods				Seminars and workshops  Exercises Online education Fieldwork  Independent tasks  Multimedia and network  Laboratory  Mentorship Other_				
1.6. Student o	bligatio	ons						
The student must c project.	omplete	e all exercises, prepare e	exam docu	umenta	ition, and	d give a	final presentation of	their
1.7. Student v	vork mc	onitoring						
Attendance	Х	Activity in classes	х	Semii papei		Х	Experimental work	
Written exam		Oral exam		Essay			Research	Х
		Continuous						
Project		knowledge		Repo	rt		Practical work	Х
		assessment						
Portfolio								
1.8. Assessme	nt and	ı evaluation of student w	ork during	g classe	s and at	the find	ıl exam.	<u> </u>
Grading:								

• Demonstration of design principles theory: 27%

Identifying strengths and weaknesses: 15%

• Application of acquired skills in work: 35%

Presentation of seminar paper: 15%

• Class attendance: 8%

#### Evaluation:

- 1. Demonstrate basic design principles in the seminar paper.
- 2. Describe redesigns that enhance user experience and product functionality based on selected products in the seminar paper.
- 3. Present professional information clearly and effectively to other participants in the seminar paper.
- 4. Draw conclusions on ethical decisions in the design of digital products in the seminar paper.

# 1.9. Mandatory literature and number of copies available in relation to the number of students currently attending the course

Title	Number of copies	Number of students
Yablonski, Laws of UX: Using Psychology to Design Better Products & Services, 2024	1	
Park, Introduction to Design Thinking for UX Beginners: 5 Steps to Creating a Digital Experience That Engages Users with UX Design, UI Design, and User Research. Start Building Your UX Careerme think Revisited, 2023	1	

## 1.10. Supplementary literature

Shaoqiang, Book Design: From the Printing Basics to the Most Impressive Designs, 2022 Lorenz, Flexible Visual Systems, 2021

Cvitić, Učiniti svoje proizvode vidljivima, 2017

1.11. Methods for monitoring the quality of acquired knowledge, skills, and competencies

Student survey, self-evaluation form, etc..

## **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

GENERAL INFORMATION				
Course leader	Assoc. prof. Davor Donevski, PhD			
Course title	Machines in Postpress Processes			
Study programme	Undergraduate university study programme	Undergraduate university study programme Graphic technology		
Course status	Compulsory	Compulsory		
Year	II.			
	ECTS credits	4		

ECTS credit and		2+0+1
teaching method	Number of hours (L+E+S)	

COURSE DESCRIPTION							
44.5							
1.1. Course ob	-						
		e, the student will be able					
characteristics for the planned production in terms of materials used in processes, required work operations							
and capacities. Student will be able to plan the technological process for selected graphic arts products –							
choose machines fo	r requir	red work operations, estin	nate the	overall prod	ıction pro	cess time from the t	me
required to complet	te indivi	idual processes and the nι	ımber o	f products be	ng produc	ced. Student will be o	able
to identify products	which	cannon be produced with	availab	le machines c	onsidering	g their technical	
characteristics and	product	t requirements.					
1.2. Enrollmer	nt condi	tions					
Completed course E	nginee	ring Graphics					
1.3. Expected	learnin	a outcomes					
	1.3. Expected learning outcomes  Explain the purpose of work operations executed on machines.						
	=	·					
· ·		spect to their technical ch			lannad nr	aduation requiremen	
		able technical characteris			· ·	· ·	its.
Plan the technologi	cai prod	cess (work operations, req	uirea m	acnines ana i	ime) for s	егестеа proaucts.	
1.4. Course co	ntent						
1. Machine elemen	ts						
2. Technical charac	teristics	of machines					
3. Machines for sep	aration	of materials					
4. Machines for sha	ping of	materials					
5. Machines for joir	ning of r	materials					
6. Machines for aux	ciliary o	perations					
7. Machines for gro	uping o	f products					
8. Lines of machine	S						
<del></del>				Le	ctures		
				S	minars	Independent	
				and v	orkshops/	Multimedia	and
1.5. Types of T	Teachin	g Methods			ercises	network	
					nline	Laboratory	
				educ		Mentorship	
Fieldwork Other_							
1.6. Student obligations							
- Successful	ly comp	leted independent tasks (	reports)				
1.7. Student w	vork mo	nitoring				<u> </u>	1
Attendance	Х	Activity in classes		Seminar		Experimental	
		,		paper		work	
Written exam	Х	Oral exam		Essay		Research	

Project	Continuous knowledge assessment	Report	Х	Practical work	
Portfolio					

1.8. Assessment and evaluation of student work during classes and at the final exam.

Assessment:

Written exam: 70% Report: 20% Attendance: 10%

#### Evaluation:

- 1. Explain the purpose of work operations in written form. (written exam)
- 2. Compare the machines in terms of their technical characteristics in written form. (report)
- 3. Choose the machines which meet the production requirements in written form. (report)
- 4. Plan the technological process for selected products in written form. (report)
  - 1.9. Mandatory literature and number of copies available in relation to the number of students currently attending the course

Title	Number of copies	Number of students
Helmut Kipphan, "7 Print Finishing Processes", Handbook of Print Media, Springer, 2001 Chapter available at: https://link.springer.com/chapter/10.100 7/978-3-540-29900-4_7		70

- 1.10. Supplementary literature
  - V. Potisk, Grafička dorada, Školska knjiga, Zagreb, 1997.
- 1.11. Methods for monitoring the quality of acquired knowledge, skills, and competencies

Student survey

## **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

GENERAL INFORMATI	ON			
Course leader	Assoc. prof. Davor Donevski, PhD			
Course title	Packaging Technologies			
Study programme	Undergraduate university study programme Graphic technology			
Course status	Compulsory			
Year	III.			
ECTS credit and	ECTS credits	4		
teaching method	Number of hours (L+E+S)	2+2+0		

COURSE DESCRIPTION								
1.1. Course of	ojective	5						
After completing the course, the student will be able to classify packaging machines with respect to their purpose and characteristics. The student will be able to choose packaging machines considering the packaging product requirements. Student will be able to check the characteristics of a given flexible or cardboard packaging line and adapt the existing standard style of packaging to the line requirements. Student will be able to choose the packaging solution with accompanying elements which fit the characteristics of control systems installed on the packaging line.								
1.2. Enrollment conditions								
1.3. Expected	learnin	g outcomes						
Classify the packaging machines with respect to general type and purpose, automation level, motion, layout and product flow, package orientation and speed.  Adjust the standard types of flexible packaging to packaging machine characteristics.  Adjust the standard types of cardboard packaging to packaging machine characteristics.  Adjust the packaging to meet the requirements of the control systems installed on the packaging line.  Present the analysis of adjusting the packaging to machine requirements.								
1.4. Course co	ntent							
<ol> <li>Classification of packaging machines.</li> <li>Packaging line loading.</li> <li>Machines for flexible packaging.</li> <li>Types of flexible packaging with respect to types of packaging machines.</li> <li>Machines for cardboard packaging.</li> <li>Types of cardboard packaging with respect to types of packaging machines.</li> <li>Machines for conveying, buffering and accumulating.</li> <li>Control systems on packaging lines.</li> </ol>								
1.5. Types of Teaching Methods  Lectures  Seminars and workshops Exercises Online education Fieldwork  Independent tasks Multimedia and network  Laboratory Mentorship Other								
1.6. Student obligations								
- Successfully completed independent tasks.								
1.7. Student work monitoring								
Attendance	Х	Activity in classes		Semir paper	-		Experimental work	
Written exam		Oral exam		Essay			Research	
Project	х	Continuous knowledge assessment		Repo	rt	х	Practical work	х

		•					
Portfolio							
1.8. Assessment and evaluation of student work during classes and at the final exam.							
Assessment:							
Project: 70%							
Practical work: 20%							
Attendance: 10%							
Evaluation:							
1. Classify the packaging machines in written form. (independent task)							
2. Present the packaging solution adjusted to packaging line requirements in written form. (project)							
3. In exercise classes, present packaging so	lutions adjusted	to packaging lin	e requi	ements. (presentati	on of		
independent task)							
1.9. Mandatory literature and numbe	r of copies availd	ıble in relation to	o the nu	mber of students cui	rently		
attending the course							
Title	Number of o	copies	Nu	mber of students			
Henry, J. R., Packaging machinery	1						
handbook, John R. Henry, 2012							
1.10. Supplementary literature							
Emblem, A., Emblem, H., Packaging technology, Woodhead Publishing, 2012							
1.11. Methods for monitoring the quality of acquired knowledge, skills, and competencies							

GENERAL INFORMATION				
Course leader	Assist. Prof. Katarina Itrić Ivanda, PhD			
Course title	Mechanics and wave phenomena			
Study programme	Undergraduate university study programme Graphic technology			
Course status	Compulsory			
Year	I.			
ECTS credit and	ECTS credits	5		
teaching method	Number of hours (L+E+S)	2+2+0		

# **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

Student survey

# 1.1. Course objectives

The aim of the course is to apply fundamental knowledge from fluid mechanics, statics of rigid bodies, electromagnetism, as well as geometric and wave optics in the analysis of technical and technological processes in graphic technology. In the context of hydrostatics and hydrodynamics, students will acquire

knowledge that they will later apply in the characterization of printing inks and various fluids used in the graphic industry. Fundamental knowledge of geometric and wave optics, along with the mechanisms of optical interaction of light with materials, will enable students to understand the principles of operation of various optical devices used in quality control. Through laboratory exercises, students will independently or in pairs develop critical thinking and data analysis skills, applying theoretical knowledge in practice and enhancing experimental methods and technical skills.								
1.2. Enrollme	1.2. Enrollment conditions							
1.3. Expected	learnin	g outcomes						
<ol> <li>Analyze the statics of rigid bodies using examples from graphic technology.</li> <li>Examine the static and dynamic properties of specific fluids.</li> <li>Explain the basic principles of electromagnetism with examples from graphic technology.</li> <li>Interpret the principles of geometric and physical optics in simple optical systems.</li> <li>Compare sources of radiation based on the mechanisms of light generation.</li> </ol>								
	Analyze the interactions of light and objects based on simple physical models.  1.4. Course content							
1. Fundamentals of rigid body mechanics 2. Statics of rigid bodies 3. Hydrostatics of fluids 4. Hydrodynamics of fluids 5. Electrostatics and electrodynamics 6. Photoelectric effect 7. Geometric optics 8. Physical optics 9. Sources of electromagnetic radiation 10. Interaction of light and matter								
Lectures  Seminars and workshops  Exercises  Online education Fieldwork  Lectures Independent task  Multimedia and network  Laboratory Mentorship  Other_								
1.6. Student obligations								
Attendance at 75 % of classes.								
1.7. Student work monitoring								
Attendance	Х	Activity in classes	Х	Semir paper			Experimental work	Х
Written exam	Х	Oral exam		Essay			Research	

Project	Continuous knowledge assessment	х	Report	Practical work	х
Portfolio					

1.8. Assessment and evaluation of student work during classes and at the final exam.

## Assessment:

Laboratory exercises - 50%

Written exam -40% or through continuous knowledge assessment (short tests after each of the 10 planned teaching units, each unit contributing 4% to the final grade).

Active participation in class – 10 %

#### Evaluation:

- 1. In written form, analyze the statics of rigid bodies using examples from graphic technology in the continuous knowledge assessment or in a written exam.
- 2. Examine the static and dynamic properties of specific fluids within the laboratory exercises.
- 3. In written form, explain the basic principles of electromagnetism with examples from graphic technology in the continuous knowledge assessment or in a written exam.
- 4. In written form, interpret the principles of geometric and physical optics in simple optical systems as part of the laboratory report.
- 5. In written form, compare sources of radiation based on the mechanisms of light generation in the continuous knowledge assessment or in a written exam.
- 6. In written form, analyze the interactions of light and objects based on simple physical models as part of the laboratory report.
- 1.9. Mandatory literature and number of copies available in relation to the number of students currently attending the course

attending the course		
Title	Number of copies	Number of students
Kulišić, P. Mehanika i toplina : udžbenik fizike za studente elektrotehničkog fakulteta, Zagreb : Školska knjiga, 1995.	4	
Kulišić, P; Bistričić, L; Horvat, D.; Narančić, Z.; Petković, T.; Pevec, D. Riješeni zadaci iz mehanike i topline : udžbenik fizike za studente fakulteta elektrotehnike i računarstva, Zagreb : Školska knjiga, 2007.	2	
Henč-Bartolić, Višnja, Predavanja i auditorne vježbe iz fizike lasera, Zagreb : Element, 2010.	2	
Nieto-Vesperinas, M. Scattering and diffraction in physical optics, London: World Scientific Publishing, 2006.	1	
P. Kulišić i V. Lopac, Elektromagnetske pojave i struktura tvari, Školska knjiga, Zagreb, 2003.	3	

V. Lopac i ostali: Riješeni zadaci iz elektromagnetskih pojava i strukture tvari, Školska knjiga, Zagreb, 2003.	2	
V. Henč-Bartolić i P. Kulišić: Valovi i optika, Školska knjiga, Zagreb, 2004	2	

## 1.10. Supplementary literature

H.D. Young i R. A. Freedman: University Physics With Modern Physics, Addison-Wesley, 2012.

1.11. Methods for monitoring the quality of acquired knowledge, skills, and competencies

Student survey, self-evaluation form.

#### **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

GENERAL INFORMATION				
Course leader	Assoc. Prof. Sonja Jamnicki Hanzer, PhD			
Course title	Polymeric Graphic Materials			
Study programme	Undergraduate university study programme Graphic technology			
Course status	Elective			
Year	III.			
ECTS credit and	ECTS credits 3			
teaching method	Number of hours (L+E+S)	2+0+1		

# **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

## 1.12. *Course objectives*

The aim of the course is to provide students with knowledge of polymers and polymeric materials used in graphic technology and flexible packaging. Students will learn the basics of polymerization, the types of polymers and the properties and applications of plastomers, duromers, elastomers and natural polymer materials. They acquire knowledge of different types of flexible packaging, including single and multi-layer materials, and their application in the packaging industry. Particular attention is paid to cellulose-based raw materials, natural and synthetic polymers, their specific properties and production processes. Students also acquire knowledge of techniques for surface treatment of polymers for printing and solutions such as biodegradable and edible packaging.

# 1.1. Enrollment conditions

It is recommended that students complete courses on basic science concepts (physics, chemistry) prior to enrollment and that this course is taken after acquiring basic knowledge of cellulose-based printing substrates.

#### 1.2. Expected learning outcomes

- Explain the basic concepts of polymerization and polymeric materials.
- 2. Compare the properties of polyplastics (plastomers and duromers), elastomers, polymer films and cellulose-based materials with an analysis of their application in graphic technology and the flexible packaging industry.
- 3. Describe the processing methods for polymers and the techniques for producing multilayer flexible
- 4. Explain the appropriate methods of surface preparation (treatment) of polymeric materials for printing.
- 5. Discuss the properties of natural polymer materials, biodegradable polymers and innovative solutions for the production of flexible packaging.
- 6. Identify the advantages and disadvantages of different materials in flexible laminates considering their physical and chemical properties and end uses.

#### 1.3. Course content

- 1. Introduction to polymeric materials and flexible packaging (definitions: Monomer, mer, polymer, polymerization, polymeric material, flexible packaging)
- Polymerization processes and polymer classification (classification by type and method of merbonding, supramolecular organization of macromolecules)
- Basic properties of polyplastics: plastomers (thermoplastics) and duromers
- 4. Processing and production of polymeric materials (preparation and processing methods, specific processing techniques for flexible packaging)
- 5. Key properties of the most commonly used plastomers (PE, PP, PS, PET, PVC) and their application in graphic technology and the packaging industry
- 6. Elastomers (rubber and latex) and Thermoplastic Elastomers
- 7. Natural polymeric materials (cellulose, nanocellulose, starch, lignin, natural resins)
- 8. Bioplastics and sustainable graphic products
- Innovative solutions for the production of sustainable packaging, including edible packaging
- 10. Synthetic papers
- 11. Adhesives in graphic technology
- 12. Mono-layer and multi-layer materials (duplex, triplex) for flexible packaging (properties and applications of mono-layer and multi-layer films)
- 13. Specific physical and chemical properties and the role of materials in flexible laminates

(advantages and limitations)	ties and the role of material	3 III JIENIDIE IUIIIIIUES
14. Production of multilayer flexible packag	ging: Coextrusion, lamination, n	metallization of polymer
15. Preparation of polymeric materials for p	rinting (corona, plasma and flan	ne treatments)
1.4. Types of Teaching Methods	□ Lectures     □ Seminars     and workshops     □ Exercises     □ Online     education     □ Fieldwork	☐ Independent tasks ☐ Multimedia and network ☐ Laboratory ☐ Mentorship ☐ Other
1.5. Student obligations		
Attendance of at least 50% of the lectures and 80% of examination.	the seminars is required for par	ticipation in the
1.6. Student work monitoring		

Attendance	Х	Activity in classes	Х	Seminar paper	Х	Experimental work	
Written exam	Х	Oral exam	Х	Essay		Research	
Project		Continuous knowledge assessment	х	Report		Practical work	Х
Portfolio							

1.7. Assessment and evaluation of student work during classes and at the final exam.

#### Grading:

Project assignment as part of seminars - 10%

Compulsory seminar paper – 15%

Written examination – 60% or by continuous assessment (midterms)

Midterm exam 1 – 30%

Midterm exam 2 - 30%

Online guizzes – 10%

Class attendance (over 50%) - 5%

#### Learning Outcome Evaluation:

- 1. As part of the written exam and/or midterms, students will explain basic concepts of polymerization and polymeric materials.
- 2. As as part of the written exam and/or midterms, students will compare the properties of polyplastics (plastomers and duromers), elastomers, polymer films and cellulose-based materials, with an analysis of their application in graphic technology and flexible packaging industries.
- 3. As part of the written exam and/or midterms, students describe polymer processing methods and techniques for the production of multilayer flexible packaging.
- 4. As part of the written exam and/or midterms, students will explain suitable methods for surface preparation (treatment) of polymeric materials for printing.
- 5. As part of the seminar paper, students discuss the properties of natural polymeric materials, biodegradable polymers and innovative solutions for the production of flexible packaging.
- As part of the seminar paper, students identify the advantages and disadvantages of different materials in flexible laminates, taking into account their physical and chemical properties and end applications.

# 1.8. Mandatory literature and number of copies available in relation to the number of students currently attending the course

Title	Number of copies	Number of students
Z. Janović, Polimerizacije i polimeri, Zagreb, HKDI, Zagreb, 1997.	1	
Prica Miljana, Adamović Savka: Grafički materijali - 3. izd Novi Sad : Fakultet tehničkih nauka, 2021 (Novi Sad : FTN, Grafički centar GRID).	1	

Andričić, Branka. "Prirodni polimerni materijali (Priručnik)." Udžbenici sveučilišta u Splitu, Split (2009).	Available online	
Ambalaža za pakiranje namirnica, Ivan Vujković, Kata Galić, Martin Vereš, Zagreb : Tectus, 2007.	1	
Analiza ambalažnog materijala, Kata Galić, Nada Ciković, Katarina Berković, Zagreb : Hinus, 2000.	1	
Printing on polymers: fundamentals and applications; edited by Joanna Izdebska, Sabu Thomas; Boston, MA: Elsevier, 2016.,	1	
Dunn, Thomas. Manufacturing flexible packaging: materials, machinery, and techniques. William Andrew, 2014.  https://www.sciencedirect.com/book/97 80323264365/manufacturing-flexible-packaging	Available online	
Breaking the packaging , Mitja Brgant, Lesce: [s. n.], 2022.	2	
Production and applications of celulose nanomaterials, Compiled and edited by Michael T. Postek, Robert J. Moon, Alan W. Rudie and Michael A. Bilodeau., Peachtree Corners, GA: TAPPI Press, 2013.	1	

# 1.9. Supplementary literature

- 1. Katarina Gerić, Miljana Prica, Rastko Milošević: "Grafički materijali: praktikum za vežbe", Novi sad: Fakultet tehničkih nauka, 2018., ISBN 9788660220341
- 2. Lavoine, N., Desloges, I., Dufresne, A., & Bras, J. (2012). Microfibrillated cellulose its barrier properties and applications in cellulosic materials: a review. Carbohydrate polymers, 90(2), 735–764. https://doi.org/10.1016/j.carbpol.2012.05.026
- 3. Nanomaterials for food packaging : materials, processing technologies and safety issues, edited by Miguel Ângelo Cerqueira ... [et al.].,Amsterdam : Elsevier, 2018.
- 4. Yu, J., Xu, S., Liu, B., Wang, H., Qiao, F., Ren, X., & Wei, Q. (2023). PLA bioplastic production: From monomer to the polymer. European Polymer Journal, 193, 112076.
- 5. Dietrich, K., Dumont, M. J., Del Rio, L. F., & Orsat, V. (2017). Producing PHAs in the bioeconomy—Towards a sustainable bioplastic. Sustainable production and consumption, 9, 58-70.
- 1.10. Methods for monitoring the quality of acquired knowledge, skills, and competencies

Student survey, Self-evaluation form.

# **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

GENERAL INFORMATI	ON				
Course leader	Assoc. Prof. Sonja Jamnicki Hanzer, PhD				
Course title	Printing Inks				
Study programme	Undergraduate university study programme Graphic technology				
Course status	Compulsory				
Year	II.				
ECTS credit and	ECTS credits 4				
teaching method	Number of hours (L+E+S)	2+1+0			

#### 1.1. Course objectives

The aim of the course is to introduce students to the production, composition, and basic properties of printing inks, as well as their proper use in graphic technology. Students learn about the specific properties of printing inks for different printing techniques and acquire basic and practical skills in the selection of printing inks for different substrates in order to achieve the desired print quality according to the intended use of the end product. In addition, they acquire skills in carrying out laboratory tests with printing inks, with a focus on assessing the quality and stability of prints on substrates. Students develop skills in identifying and solving issues related to the use of inks that are not compatible with the chosen substrate or printing technology.

#### 1.2. Enrollment conditions

Completed the course Fibrous Printing Substrates.

# 1.3. Expected learning outcomes

- 1. Explain the properties of printing ink components and their role in ink composition.
- 2. Relate the basic and rheological properties of printing inks to predict their behavior during the printing and finishing processes.
- 3. Compare the composition and properties of inks as a function of printing technique.
- 4. Identify possible causes of printing problems caused by the use of unsuitable inks and/or substrates.
- 5. Recommend printing inks according to printing technique, type of substrate and intended use of the graphic product.
- 6. Independently carry out laboratory tests with inks to assess their suitability for printing as well as tests on the stability and durability of the prints on the substrate.

## 1.4. Course content

- 1. Components of printing inks: Colorants (pigments, dyes) and fillers
- 2. Components of printing inks: Vehicles (oils, resins, solvents) and additives for printing inks
- 3. Composition of the different types of vehicles and their influence on the drying properties and general characteristics of printing inks
- 4. General and rheological properties of printing inks consistency, viscosity, flow behavior, tackiness, thixotropy

5. Laborator	Laboratory tests on the viscosity and tackiness of printing inks							
6. Mechanis	ms of di	rying and curing of printin	ng inks					
7. Analysis d	of the dr	ying speed of printing ink	s on the	substr	ate			
8. Identifica	8. Identification of possible problems with ink's incompatibility depending on the type of substrate (ink							
blocking o	blocking and picking) – Performance of laboratory tests							
9. Productio	9. Production of printing inks							
10. Properties and specifics of inks for each printing process (letterpress printing, offset printing, gravure								
-	=	rinting, inkjet printing)	الما معما	*********		. h		
for a spec	-	ardized laboratory test pri ting ink	ints, ink	transje	r test – a	bsorption	capacity of the sui	ostrate
12. Determin	ation of	transparency and colorin	netric vo	lues of	process	offset inks	S	
13. Mechanic	al resist	tance of laboratory print	ts – Pe	rformar	nce of st	andard to	ests for rub and s	cratch
resistance	?							
14. Resistanc	e of labo	oratory prints to water an	id solve	nts – Pe	erforman	ce of the	wet rub test	
15. Formulati	ons of p	rinting inks for food pack	aging –	Compli	ance wit	h legal re	gulations.	
					⊠ Lec	tures	M. In donon don	
					Sen	ninars	Independent	
1 F Tunas of	Tonabia	a. 1.4 a t la a d'a			and wo	rkshops	Multimedia network	and
1.5. Types of	reacmin	g ivietrious			⊠ Exe	rcises	Laboratory	
					⊠ Onl	ine	Mentorship	
					educat	ion	Other	
					Fiel	dwork	Other	
1.6. Student	obligatio	ons						
The prerequisite fo	r taking	the examination is atten	dance d	f at lea	st 50% o	f the lectu	ires, 80% of the pro	actical
exercises and pass	ing the d	compulsory test of the pro	actical e	xercises	s.			
1.7. Student	work mo	pnitoring						
Attendance	Х	Activity in classes		Semi	nar		Experimental	Х
Attendance	_ ^	Activity in classes		pape	r		work	^
Written exam	Х	Oral exam	Х	Essay	,		Research	
		Continuous						
Project		knowledge	X	Repo	rt		Practical work	X
110,000		assessment		перо			ractical Work	^
Portfolio								
1.8 Accessm	ent and	evaluation of student wo	rk durin	a classe	es and at	the final	evam	
	ent unu	evaluation of statent wor	rk dariii	y crusse	.s and at	the jinur	exum.	
<u>Grading</u> :								
Project assignmen	t ac nari	t of the eversions - 7%						
Project assignment as part of the exercises – 7%								
1	Mandatory exercise exam – 15% Written exam – 60% or through continuous assessment (midterms)							
Midterm exam 1 –		ough commuous ussessii.	iciic (1111	ateriis,	/			
Midterm exam 2 –								
Online quizzes – 10								
Class attendance (		%) – 8%						
ciuss attenuance (	OVEI JU	070						
Learning Outcome Evaluation:								

- 1. As part of the written exam and/or midterms, students will explain the properties of printing ink components and their role in ink composition.
- 2. As part of the written exam and/or midterms, students will link the basic and rheological properties of printing inks to predict their behavior in printing and finishing processes.
- 3. As part of the written exam and/or midterms, students will compare the composition and properties of printing inks depending on the printing technique.
- 4. As part of laboratory exercises, students will identify potential causes of printing problems that can be attributed to the use of inadequate printing inks and/or substrates.
- 5. As part of laboratory exercises, students will recommend printing inks depending on the printing technique, the type of substrate and the end use of the graphic product.
- 6. As part of laboratory exercises, students will independently conduct laboratory tests of printing inks to assess their suitability for printing and to test the stability and durability of the prints on the substrate.

# 1.9. Mandatory literature and number of copies available in relation to the number of students currently attending the course

attending the course		
Title	Number of copies	Number of students
The Printing Ink Manual, Fifth Edition, R. H. Leach, R. J. Pierce (Eds.), Springer, Dordrecht, 2008.	1	
Ronald E Todd, Printing inks: Formulation principles, manufacture and quality control testing procedures, Pira International, 1994	1	
Prica Miljana, Adamović Savka: Grafički materijali - 3. izd Novi Sad : Fakultet tehničkih nauka, 2021 (Novi Sad : FTN, Grafički centar GRID).	1	
C. H. Williams, The Printer's Ink Handbook, Mclean Hunter Ltd, Hertfordshire, 1992.	1	
Abd El-Rahman Elsayed Saad, A., Aydemir, C., Ayhan Özsoy, S., & Yenidoğan, S. (2021). Drying methods of the printing inks. Journal of Graphic Engineering and Design, 12(2), 29–37. <a href="https://doi.org/10.24867/JGED-2021-2-029">https://doi.org/10.24867/JGED-2021-2-029</a>	Available online	
Siegwerk (2019): Know-How: Printing inks for food packaging; Dostupno na: https://ink-safety-portal.siegwerk.com/	Available online	

#### 1.10. Supplementary literature

1. Flint Group (2016.) Food Packaging: A Guide to Best Practices for Print, dostupno na: <a href="https://www.flintgrp.com/media/4100/food-packaging-brochure nw september 2016-copy.pdf">https://www.flintgrp.com/media/4100/food-packaging-brochure nw september 2016-copy.pdf</a>

- 2. Norden (2014): Food contact materials and articles: Printing Inks, <a href="http://norden.diva-portal.org/smash/get/diva2:702311/FULLTEXT01.pdf">http://norden.diva-portal.org/smash/get/diva2:702311/FULLTEXT01.pdf</a>
- 1.11. Methods for monitoring the quality of acquired knowledge, skills, and competencies

Student Survey, Self-Evaluation Form

#### **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

GENERAL INFORMATI	ON			
Course leader	Asst. prof. Denis Jurečić, PhD			
Course title	Codes in Packaging			
Study programme	Undergraduate university study programme Graphic technology			
Course status	elective			
Year	II.			
ECTS credit and	ECTS credits	3		
teaching method	Number of hours (L+E+S)	1+2+0		

# **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

## 1.1. Course objectives

The aim of the course is to equip students with the skills to independently design modern packaging labeling methods using various types of codes. Throughout this course, students will acquire fundamental knowledge about codes and coding in the field of packaging. They will gain insights that will enable them to categorize the functions and meanings of codes on packaging, such as protective, informational, and storage-transportation functions. The course will allow them to recognize and classify barcodes, QR codes, 2D and 3D codes, as well as RFID and infrared packaging coding systems. By mastering the course content, students will be able to compare the advantages and disadvantages of technological processes, software tools, and machines and devices used for printing codes and applying them to packaging in the packaging process.

## 1.2. Enrollment conditions

# 1.3. Expected learning outcomes

- 1. Identify modern packaging labeling methods using codes
- 2. Establish the advantages and disadvantages of codes on packaging (protective, informational, storage, and transport);
- 3. Apply different types of packaging for barcodes, QR codes, 2D and 3D codes, RFID, and infrared packaging codes;
- 4. Design methods for the quick recognition of different codes on packaging;

T Halling to the C		akian maalimis si li		mander #1:		ا مد ا	an imalan farasa Ci	- ا - ما -
		eation, machines and de process, and connect th		-				abels
1.4. Course c	ontent							
<ol> <li>Basic concepts,</li> <li>Functions and si</li> <li>Classification of</li> <li>QR codes, 2D an</li> <li>RFID system. Ide</li> <li>RFID tags - transm</li> <li>Infrared packag</li> </ol>	codes, a ignifican codes; l ad 3D ma entificat intters. ing syste bility, an	nce of codes; protective, barcodes, or EAN codes. odels. The coding procesion through radio frequence. Ultra-hidden system of recognizability of cod	informat Printers, ss. ency. Ren	labels, note tra rial and	and stickers.  Insmission and textual inform	rece	ption of data usir n on packaging.	
X Lectures ☐ Seminars and workshops X Exercises ☐ Online education ☐ Fieldwork  X Independent task ☐ Multimedia and network ☐ Laboratory ☐ Mentorship X Other_						and		
1.6. Student	obligatio	ons			<u>                                      </u>			
Merlin system. The	e condit	lectures and exercises, ions for access to the ex on of independent work	kam are 7		-			
1.7. Student	work mo	onitoring						
Attendance	Х	Activity in classes	Х	Semi pape			xperimental vork	
Written exam		Oral exam		Essay	′	F	Research	
Project	х	Continuous knowledge assessment	х	Repo	rt	F	ractical work	Х
Portfolio								
	ent and	evaluation of student w	ork durin	ıg classe	es and at the f	inal e	хат.	
ASSESSMENT:								
1. Independent (pr 2. Presentation of 3. Online activity (	the wor Merlin)	k - 25% - 5%						
4. Attendance in c	lass (lec	tures, exercises, online)	- 10%					
EVALUATION:								

- 1. In written form, explain the basic knowledge of packaging and coding, and define various types of codes on packaging by type, format, shape, and other parameters.
- 2. In written form and within the framework of exercises, students elaborate on their knowledge of different approaches and technologically develop codes, solve problems related to their printing, and plan new application methods for various packaging forms.
- 3. Within the framework of exercises, students independently apply their knowledge for detecting various types of codes with different packaging materials and, through their active participation in discussions, develop creative knowledge for generating new constructive design ideas and solutions for codes in the packaging industry.
- 4. Within the framework of exercises and the project assignment, students create and present their works. They argue and explain the final packaging products with applied codes, compare and comment on their own and others' works with the intention of recognizing future errors and improvements.
- 5. In the framework of the project assignment, students design new codes and solutions in the packaging industry. They evaluate and connect work processes, materials, and codes into a complete packaging product.

# 1.9. Mandatory literature and number of copies available in relation to the number of students currently attending the course

Title	Number of copies	Number of students
Collins, D. J., Whipple N. N., Upotreba crtičnog kôda, Upute i preporuke, Edac, Zagreb, 1997.	1	
Encyclopedia of Packaging Technology, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York , 1997	1	
EAN priručnik, Hrvatska gospodarska komora CRO-EAN, Zagreb, 1992	Available online.	
Clara B. Knopf; 3D Packaging: A Creative Guide to Design & Innovation	Available online.	

# 1.10. Supplementary literature

- 1. D. Jurečić; Istraživanje čvrstoće ambalaže od valovitog kartona u kondicioniranim uvjetima, doktorski rad
- 2. A. Rodin; Ambalaža, distribucija i mjesto prodaje; Udruženje propangadista SR Hrvatske; Zagreb;
- 3. A. Rodin; Ambalaža kao element marketinga; Grafičar; Ludbreg; 1977.
- 4. Bauer, K., *Ambalaža je nezamisliva bez piktograma i ideograma*, Ambalaža br. 9, Tectus, Zagreb, 1998., str. 29
- 5. Grabarić, Ž., Generiranje linijskih kôdova u boji i neke mogućnosti korištenja u informacijskim sustavima, magistarski rad, Fakultet organizacije i informatike, Varaždin, 1996.
- 6. Rodin, A., *Uloga EAN-KODA u sistemu distribucije proizvoda-primjena na ambalaži, paletama i kontejnerima*, Jugoslavensko savjetovanje, Zagreb, 1987.

## 1.11. Methods for monitoring the quality of acquired knowledge, skills, and competencies

- 1. Student survey
- 2. Self-evaluation form

GENERAL INFORMATI	ON				
Course leader	Asst. prof. Denis Jurečić, Ph.D.				
Course title	Packaging				
Study programme	Undergraduate university study programme Graphic technology				
Course status	Compulsory				
Year	II.				
ECTS credit and	ECTS credits 4				
teaching method	Number of hours (L+E+S)	2+2+0			

#### COURSE DESCRIPTION

## 1.1. Course objectives

The aim of the course is to educate and familiarize students with modern industrial packaging production in finishing departments, which includes the creation of stamping tools, selection of methods and production of die-cuts, as well as systems for shaping finished boxes. Students will be able to categorize the functions and tasks of packaging, differentiate between the concepts of packaging and packing, and define the classification of packaging from various perspectives. The course will enable them to recognize different packaging materials, identify their differences, and adapt them for specific types of packaging. Students will also become acquainted with technological processes, software tools, and machines and devices used to construct die-cuts and graphically design the surfaces of various packaging shapes.

## 1.2. Enrollment conditions

#### 1.3. Expected learning outcomes

- 1. Define contemporary industrial packaging production and processing methods.
- 2. Classify the functions and tasks of packaging (protective, informational, storage, and transportation).
- 3. Identify packaging materials and classify their durability (mechanical, chemical, biological, and optical).
- 4. Construct packaging shapes and calculate their cut sizes.
- 5. Connect tools for cutting, machines for die-cutting, gluing, and forming boxes into a complete technological process.

#### 1.4. *Course content*

- 1. What is packaging, the division of packaging, primary and secondary packaging. The difference between the terms packing and packaging. The development of packaging from the beginning of civilization to the present day.
- 2. The functions of packaging; protective, informational, storage, transportation. Barcodes, EAN, and QR codes; their role.

- 3. Types of materials for packaging production (cardboard, plastic, glass, metal, wood, textile, laminate). Disposal of packaging and the recyclability of individual materials.
- 4. Standards in packaging production. Types of packaging and their manufacturability. Requirements regarding the quality of materials. Durability (mechanical, chemical, biological, optical), impermeability (mechanical), conductivity (electrical and optical), density (of materials).
- 5. Properties of materials from the perspective of packaging production (newsprint, chrome substitute, parchment paper, crepe paper, silk paper, waxed paper, shren paper, kraftliner, testliner, gray cardboard, cellophane). Plastics (PE, PP, PVC, PVA, PS, PA, PET), laminates.
- 6. Box die-cutting, methods of making boxes (circular cutter, slotter, punch). Preparation processes for materials: impregnation, layering, coating.
- 7. Tools for die-cutting and the materials from which they are made (knives; movement of knives through translation and rotation) machines for die-cutting (circular cutters; types of boxes and methods of making boxes using circular cutters and die-cutting machines technology.
- 8. Slotters; types of boxes and methods of making boxes using slotters, errors on slotters and ways to correct them.
- 9. Punches; divisions of punches, technology operations on punches. Combinations of various types of punches from the perspective of technology and tool specifics. Punching with single-piece and multi-piece adjustable and non-adjustable tools.
- 10. Materials for tool manufacturing and their production. Technology for tool production: holders for steel strips made from blind printing materials, holders for steel strips made from machined steel blocks; holders for steel strips made from plywood; speed of tool production, quality of tools and their techno-economic viability.
- 11. Die-cutting saws, servo-feed saws, laser cutting of plywood.
- 12. Box formation through gluing, sewing, and interlocking. Speeds of box production, quality of produced boxes. American boxes. Dutch boxes. Mistakes that occur during box production and their resolution."

1.5. Types of Teaching Methods			and wo	minars orkshops cises line	X Independent tasks  Multimedia and network  Laboratory  Mentorship  X Other_				
1.6. Student obligations									
=	require	lectures and exercises, as ments for exam eligibility only and the control of the		•					
Attendance	х	Activity in classes	х	Seminar paper		Experimental work			
Written exam	Х	Oral exam	Х	X Essay Research					
Project		Continuous knowledge assessment	х	Report	ı	Practical work			
Portfolio									

1.8. Assessment and evaluation of student work during classes and at the final exam.

#### ASSESSMENT:

- 1. Midterm Exam 1 15%
- 2. Midterm Exam 2 30%
- 3. Midterm Exam 3 35%
- 4. Written Exam 80% (or midterms 1-3)
- 5. Oral Exam 10%
- 6. Online Activity (Merlin) 5%
- 7. Attendance in Classes (lectures, exercises, online) 5%

#### **EVALUATION:**

- 1. In written form, explain the basic knowledge in the field of packaging and define various packaging products by type, format, shape, and material.
- 2. In written form and as part of the exercises, students elaborate on their knowledge of different approaches and technologically develop three different selected packaging forms (box, binder, bag), measuring and calculating the format and components of the packaging.
- 3. Within the exercises, students independently apply knowledge for the detection of packaging materials and connect packaging work processes into a cohesive graphic-packaging product.
- 4. As part of the exercises and project task, students create and provide reasoned justifications for the final packaging products with the aim of identifying and solving technological problems.
- 5. Within the project task, students shape new constructive design ideas and solutions in the packaging industry.

# 1.9. Mandatory literature and number of copies available in relation to the number of students currently attending the course

Title	Number of copies	Number of students
Stričević, N.: Suvremena ambalaža 1	Available online	
Stričević, N.: Suvremena ambalaža 2	Available online	
Rodin, A.: Ambalaža od valovitog kartona	Available online	
F. Hesse i H. J. Tenzer: Verpakungsmittelaus Papier, Karton und Pappe	Available online	
H. Kipphan, Handbook of print media	Available online	

## Supplementary literature

- 1. D. Jurečić; Evaluacija elemenata vizualne informacije na grafičkoj opremi ambalaže, magistarski rad
- 2. D. Jurečić; Istraživanje čvrstoće ambalaže od valovitog kartona u kondicioniranim uvjetima, doktorski rad
- 3. Encyclopedia of Packaging Technology, John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 1997
- 4. T. H. Tenzer; Leitfaden der Papierverarbeitungstechnik, VEB Fachbuchverlag, Leipzig, 1989
- 5. A. Rodin; Ambalaža, distribucija i mjesto prodaje; Udruženje propangadista SR Hrvatske; Zagreb; 1984.
- 6. A. Rodin; Ambalaža kao element marketinga; Grafičar; Ludbreg; 1977.
- 7. Babić, Darko; Jurečić, Denis; Lajić, Branka., Utjecaj veličine valova na čvrstoću vertikalne i horizontalne površine valovitog kartona // *Annals of DAAAM for 2006 & Proceedings* / Katalinić, Branko (ur.)., Vienna: DAAAM International Vienna, 2006. 019-020
- 8. Babić, Darko; Lajić, Branka; Jurečić, Denis., Čvrstoća konstrukcije transportne kutije za voće i povrće // MATRIB 2006: 11. Savjetovanje o materijalima, tehnologijama, trenju i trošenju

- 9. Lajić, Branka; Babić, Darko; Jurečić, Denis., Ispitivanje čvrstoće transportne kutije od valovitog kartona u ovisnosti o materijalu i konstrukciji // *Proceedings of International conference on Computer Aided Design and Manufacturing CADAM 2006* /Obsiger, Boris (ur.). Rijeka: Zigo Rijeka, 2006. 55-57
- V. Potisk, Grafička dorada, Školska knjiga, 1996
- 1.10. Methods for monitoring the quality of acquired knowledge, skills, and competencies
- 1. Student Survey
- 2. Self-Evaluation Form

GENERAL INFORMATI	ON			
Course leader	Assoc. Prof. Vanda Jurković PhD in Art			
Course title	Art in Visual Media			
Study programme	Undergraduate university study programme Graphic technology			
Course status	Elective			
Year	I.			
ECTS credit and	ECTS credits	3		
teaching method	Number of hours (L+E+S)	1+0+1		

#### **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

## 1.1. Course objectives

The goal of the course is to collect relevant information, facts, data and terms for the purpose of making a design decision, i.e. performing an artistic arrangement of a graphic product. Insight into elements of visual structure and ideas will be gained, students will be able to analyze and interpret data. Through knowledge about the segments of making design decisions, about trends in the visual world, students will acquire basic knowledge for communication on the topic of visuality. The goal is to master concepts, create ideas and create your own interpretation. They will independently perform a simple visual project. Students will be able to compare solutions, see advantages and disadvantages in visual solutions.

#### 1.2. Enrollment conditions

- 1. Analyze shapes from the field of visuality
- 2. Understand the basics of visuality and their use in business practice and assess which solutions are of good quality and which are inadequacies
- 3. Collect material from the field of the contemporary world of visuality
- 4. Interpret research results through written work and presentation.
- 5. Evaluate results and potential design flaws or improvements
- 6. Finally, apply theoretical knowledge to your own practical work

#### 1.3. Expected learning outcomes

1. Art or formal-aesthetic analysis of selected visual media								
2. Unity of form and function, level of media load								
<ul><li>3. Analysis of a certain medium on the market and author's independence</li><li>4. Making your own solution, the concept of making decisions about individual phases (survey, examination,</li></ul>								
		on, the concept of makin	ng decisior	ns aboi	ut individ	dual pha	ases (survey, examir	nation,
subsequent examin	-		1 19 6	. ,				
5. Making design decisions in segments of individual realizations - from idea to realization (drawing, printing,								
TV, Internet)								
<ul><li>6. Analysis of message syntax and semantics, signaling, size and contrast</li><li>7. Analysis of possible effects (survey, examination of clarity among consumers), analysis of the scope of</li></ul>								
								OT
		and the range of accepta	-				possible consumers	
<ol> <li>Design elements</li> <li>Visuality in public</li> </ol>		ake up style, unity, recog	gnition (10	r sena	i design)			
10. Visuality in daily		**						
11. Visuality on TV,								
		r of colors, drawing or pl	hoto type	ngranh	icsian s	imnlicity	y or hurden of form	۱ in
relation to possible			noto, type	'grapii	10 31611, 3	mphere	y or burden or form	,
•		perceptive, technical th	rough me	asuren	nent			
14. Type of author's			rough me	asar er				
15. Type of author's		•						
7,1		, p						
1.4. Course co	ntent							
					∑ Lect	ures		ıt tasks
							☐ Multimedia	and
1 5 Tunos of 3	Faaabin	a Mathada			and wo	rkshops	network	
1.5. Types of T	eachin	g ivietnoas			Exe	rcises	Laboratory	
					On!	ine	☐ Mentorship	
					educati	on	Other	
					Fiel	dwork	49 % teaching o	online
1.6. Student o	bligatic	ons						
Mandatory attenda	nce of l	ectures and completed i	independe	ent pro	oject ass	ignment	t. Completing tasks	on
time. Mandatory m	inimum	n 70% attendance at clas	sses.					
1.7. Student w	ork mo	nitoring						
A 1	.,			Semir	nar	v	Experimental	
Attendance	Х	Activity in classes		paper		Х	work	
Written exam		Oral exam		Essay			Research	
Witten exam				Loody			Research	
		Continuous		_				
Project		knowledge		Repor	t		Practical work	
		assessment						
Portfolio	Х							
1.8. Assessme	nt and	ı evaluation of student wo	ork during	classe	s and at	the fina	al exam.	I
		ject assignment and wo						
Evaluation:	J, P.O	Jack Soo. of Miletic and Wor	present		23,371		12 21 2.23323 10/0	

- 1. As part of the exercises, students will present the collected material
- 2. Students will present the basic concepts and ideas of the course
- 3. Students will submit a written paper
  - 1.9. Mandatory literature and number of copies available in relation to the number of students currently attending the course

Title	Number of copies	Number of students
R. Arnheim: Umetnost i vizualno opažanje, Univerzitet umetnosti u Beogradu, Beograd 1981.	1	
A. Hashimoto & M.Clayton: Visual Design Fundamentals, A Digital Approach, Third Editions, Charles River Media, USA, 2009.	1	
G. Ambrose & P. Harris: The Fundamentals of Graphic Design, Ava Academia, 2009	1	

- 1.10. Supplementary literature Books and catalogs about visual arts
- 1.11. Methods for monitoring the quality of acquired knowledge, skills, and competencies

Student survey, self-evaluation form

GENERAL INFORMATION							
Course leader	Katarina Knjaz, Senior Lecturer						
Course title	Physical Education and Health I	Physical Education and Health I					
Study programme	Undergraduate university study programn	Undergraduate university study programme Graphic technology					
Course status	Compulsory	Compulsory					
Year	I.						
ECTS credit and	ECTS credits	ECTS credits 1					
teaching method	Number of hours (L+E+S) 0+30+0						

COURSE DES	SCRIPTION
1.1. <i>Co</i>	ourse objectives

The goal of the course **Physical Education and Health** is to raise awareness of the importance of daily physical exercise, to maintain previously acquired and adopt new motor skills, and to influence anthropometric characteristics, motor and functional abilities, as well as the cognitive and conative dimensions of personality. Additionally, the course aims to improve health and work capacity, meet the need for movement, and equip students with the ability to use and spend their free time rationally and meaningfully. The course seeks to impact students' health and normal bio-psycho-social development, as well as educate them on the importance of attending classes, participating in sports or other forms of recreational physical activities throughout life. It also emphasizes the importance of proper and balanced nutrition as part of lifelong learning and general culture. 1.2. Enrollment conditions No prior knowledge is required. The course is enrolled by all students regardless of their previously acquired motor skills and abilities. 1.3. Expected learning outcomes Demonstrate and explain the correct execution of new elements of a particular kinesiology activity. Present technical and/or tactical elements of a particular kinesiology activity. Demonstrate and explain stretching exercises for a specific kinesiology activity. Demonstrate multiple specific warm-up exercises for a particular kinesiology activity. Demonstrate and explain strength and endurance exercises aimed at preventing musculoskeletal health Recommend kinesiology activities to peers and explain the benefits of physical exercise. 1.4. Course content As part of the course schedule, students, under the supervision of the course instructor or an external associate, can participate in various kinesiology activities offered during the current academic year. The activities are adjusted each year based on available resources and working conditions. The most common activities students can participate in include: basketball, futsal, volleyball, rowing, badminton, hiking tours, group fitness programs, archery, bowling... Lectures Independent tasks Seminars Multimedia and and workshops 1.5. Types of Teaching Methods network **X** Exercises Laboratory Online Mentorship education \_\_\_ Other\_ Fieldwork 1.6. Student obligations By regularly attending classes (with a minimum attendance of 80% of the exercises) and actively participating in the lessons, the student will successfully fulfill the course requirements. The student is required to attend classes in appropriate sports clothing and footwear. There is no exam. 1.7. Student work monitoring Experimental Seminar Attendance Х Activity in classes Χ work paper Written exam Oral exam Research Essay

	Continuous					
Project	knowledge	Report	Practical work			
-	assessment					
Portfolio						
1.8. Assessm	ent and evaluation of stu	dent work during classes and	at the final exam.			
1.9. Mandat	ory literature and number	r of copies available in relatioi	n to the number of students currently			
attendir	ng the course					
Title Number of copies Number of students						
1.10. Supplement	ary literature	<u> </u>				
1.11. Methods for	r monitoring the quality o	f acquired knowledge, skills, c	and competencies			
Student survey, se						

GENERAL INFORMATION							
Course leader	Katarina Knjaz, Senior Lecturer						
Course title	Physical Education and Health II	Physical Education and Health II					
Study programme	Undergraduate university study programme Graphic technology						
Course status	Compulsory	Compulsory					
Year	I.						
ECTS credit and	ECTS credits 1						
teaching method	Number of hours (L+E+S) 0+30+0						

# COURSE DESCRIPTION

# 1.1. Course objectives

The goal of the course **Physical Education and Health** is to raise awareness of the importance of daily physical exercise, to maintain previously acquired and adopt new motor skills, and to influence anthropometric characteristics, motor and functional abilities, as well as the cognitive and conative dimensions of personality. Additionally, the course aims to improve health and work capacity, meet the need for movement, and equip students with the ability to use and spend their free time rationally and meaningfully. The course seeks to impact students' health and normal bio-psycho-social development, as well as educate them on the importance of attending classes, participating in sports or other forms of recreational physical activities throughout life. It also emphasizes the importance of proper and balanced nutrition as part of lifelong learning and general culture.

1.2. Enrollment conditions							
No prior knowledge is required. The course is enrolled by all students regardless of their previously acquired motor skills and abilities.							
1.3. Expected	l learnin	g outcomes					
Demonstrate and	explain	the correct execution of	new elen	nents o	f a particular kine	siology activity.	
		actical elements of a pai					
	•	stretching exercises for a					
	-	ecific warm-up exercises	-		= -	-	41-
issues.	expiain	strength and endurance	exercise	s aime	a at preventing m	usculoskeletai neal	tri
	ioloav a	ctivities to peers and exp	olain the	henefit	s of physical exer	rise	
1.4. Course co			,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	20110310	o of projection energy		
		dule, students, under the	cunervic	ion of t	the course instruct	tor or an external	
		in various kinesiology ac	-	-			2
	•	h year based on available	-	•	_	•	
<u> </u>		ticipate in include: baske			=		
group fitness progi	rams, ar	chery, bowling					
					Lectures	Independent	t tasks
					Seminars Multimedia and		and
1.5. Types of	Teachin	g Methods			and workshops network		
					Online		
					education	Mentorship	
					Fieldwork	Other	
1.6. Student	obligatio	ons					
By regularly attend	ding clas	ses (with a minimum att	tendance	of 80%	of the exercises)	and actively	
-		s, the student will success			· ·		
required to attend	classes	in appropriate sports clo	thing an	d footu	vear. There is no e	xam.	
1.7. Student i	work mo	onitoring					
Attendance	Х	Activity in classes	х	Semi pape		Experimental work	
Written exam		Oral exam		Essay	,	Research	
Project Continuous knowledge Repo				Report F		Practical work	
Portfolio							
18 Assessmi	ent and	। evaluation of student wo	ork durin	a classe	es and at the final	exam.	1
1.0. 7336331110	citt dild	evaluation of student we	JIK WUITI	9 614336	.s and at the jillar	CAGIII.	

1.9. Mandatory literature and number of copies available in relation to the number of students currently							
attending the course							
Title Number of copies Number of students							
1.10. Supplementary literature							
1.11. Methods for monitoring the quality of acquired knowledge, skills, and competencies							
Student survey, self-evaluation form, etc							

GENERAL INFORMATION						
Course leader	Katarina Knjaz, Senior Lecturer					
Course title	Physical Education and Health III					
Study programme	Undergraduate university study programme Graphic technology					
Course status	Compulsory					
Year	II.					
ECTS credit and	ECTS credits 1					
teaching method	Number of hours (L+E+S) 0+30+0					

# **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

# 1.1. Course objectives

The goal of the course Physical Education and Health is to raise awareness of the importance of daily physical exercise, to maintain previously acquired and adopt new motor skills, and to influence anthropometric characteristics, motor and functional abilities, as well as the cognitive and conative dimensions of personality. Additionally, the course aims to improve health and work capacity, meet the need for movement, and equip students with the ability to use and spend their free time rationally and meaningfully. The course seeks to impact students' health and normal bio-psycho-social development, as well as educate them on the importance of attending classes, participating in sports or other forms of recreational physical activities throughout life. It also emphasizes the importance of proper and balanced nutrition as part of lifelong learning and general culture.

#### 1.2. Enrollment conditions

No prior knowledge is required. The course is enrolled by all students regardless of their previously acquired motor skills and abilities.

### 1.3. Expected learning outcomes

Demonstrate and explain the correct execution of new elements of a particular kinesiology activity. Present technical and/or tactical elements of a particular kinesiology activity. Demonstrate and explain stretching exercises for a specific kinesiology activity.

	Demonstrate multiple specific warm-up exercises for a particular kinesiology activity.  Demonstrate and explain strength and endurance exercises aimed at preventing musculoskeletal health								
Recommend kines	iology d	ictivities to peers	and expl	ain the	benefi	ts of physical	exerci	se.	
1.4. Course co	ontent								
As part of the course schedule, students, under the supervision of the course instructor or an external associate, can participate in various kinesiology activities offered during the current academic year. The activities are adjusted each year based on available resources and working conditions. The most common activities students can participate in include: basketball, futsal, volleyball, rowing, badminton, hiking tours, group fitness programs, archery, bowling									
1.5. Types of Teaching Methods  Lectures  Seminars and workshops X Exercises Online education Fieldwork  Independent tasks Multimedia and network Laboratory Mentorship Other_									
1.6. Student obligations									
By regularly attend participating in the required to attend	lesson	s, the student will	successf	fully fulf	fill the	course requir	ement	s. The student is	
1.7. Student work monitoring (mark with X for the appropriate method)									
Attendance	Х	Activity in class	es	Х	Semi pape			Experimental work	
Written exam		Oral exam			Essay	,	F	Research	
Project		Continuous knowledge assessment			Repo	ort	F	Practical work	
Portfolio									
1.8. Assessme	nt and	evaluation of stu	dent wor	k durin	g class	es and at the	final e	exam.	
1.9. Mandatory literature and number of copies available in relation to the number of students currently attending the course									
Title Number of copies Number of students									
	1.10. Supplementary literature								
1.11. Methods for			f acquire	d know	ledge,	skills, and co	mpete	ncies	
Student survey, self-evaluation form, etc									

GENERAL INFORMATION						
Course leader	Katarina Knjaz, Senior Lecturer					
Course title	Physical Education and Health IV					
Study programme	Undergraduate university study programme Graphic technology					
Course status	Compulsory					
Year	II.					
ECTS credit and	ECTS credits 1					
reaching method Number of hours (L+E+S) 0+30+0						

# **COURSE DESCRIPTION** 1.1. Course objectives The goal of the course **Physical Education and Health** is to raise awareness of the importance of daily physical exercise, to maintain previously acquired and adopt new motor skills, and to influence anthropometric characteristics, motor and functional abilities, as well as the cognitive and conative dimensions of personality. Additionally, the course aims to improve health and work capacity, meet the need for movement, and equip students with the ability to use and spend their free time rationally and meaningfully. The course seeks to impact students' health and normal bio-psycho-social development, as well as educate them on the importance of attending classes, participating in sports or other forms of recreational physical activities throughout life. It also emphasizes the importance of proper and balanced nutrition as part of lifelong learning and general culture. 1.2. Enrollment conditions No prior knowledge is required. The course is enrolled by all students regardless of their previously acquired motor skills and abilities. 1.3. Expected learning outcomes Demonstrate and explain the correct execution of new elements of a particular kinesiology activity. Present technical and/or tactical elements of a particular kinesiology activity. Demonstrate and explain stretching exercises for a specific kinesiology activity. Demonstrate multiple specific warm-up exercises for a particular kinesiology activity. Demonstrate and explain strength and endurance exercises aimed at preventing musculoskeletal health issues. Recommend kinesiology activities to peers and explain the benefits of physical exercise. 1.4. Course content As part of the course schedule, students, under the supervision of the course instructor or an external associate, can participate in various kinesiology activities offered during the current academic year. The activities are adjusted each year based on available resources and working conditions. The most common activities students can participate in include: basketball, futsal, volleyball, rowing, badminton, hiking tours, group fitness programs, archery, bowling... Lectures Independent tasks 1.5. Types of Teaching Methods

						Seminand work  A Exercise Online  Online  Field	kshops ses ne	☐ Multimedia a network ☐ Laboratory ☐ Mentorship ☐ Other_	ind
1.6. Student obligations									
By regularly attend participating in the required to attend o	lessons	, the student will	successf	fully fulf	ill the co	ourse req	uirement	ts. The student is	
1.7. Student w	vork mo	nitoring (mark w	ith X for	the app	ropriate	e methoa	)		
Attendance	Х	Activity in class	es	Х	Semin paper			Experimental work	
Written exam		Oral exam			Essay		ŀ	Research	
Project		Continuous knowledge assessment			Repor	t	ı	Practical work	
Portfolio									
1.8. Assessme	nt and	evaluation of stu	dent wor	k during	g classe:	s and at t	he final e	exam.	
1.9. Mandato attending	-		of copie	s availa	ble in re	elation to	the num	ber of students cur	rently
Title Number of copies Number of students									
1.10. Supplementary literature									
1.11. Methods for monitoring the quality of acquired knowledge, skills, and competencies									
Student survey, self-evaluation form, etc									

GENERAL INFORMATION						
Course leader	Katarina Knjaz, Senior Lecturer					
Course title	Physical Education and Health V					
Study programme	Undergraduate university study programme Graphic technology					
Course status	Elective					
Year	III.					
ECTS credit and	ECTS credits 1					
teaching method	Number of hours (L+E+S) 0+30+0					

COURSE DESCRIPTION			
1.1. Course objectives			
The objectives of the course <b>Physical Education and Health V</b> is to raise awareness of the importance of daily physical exercise, to maintain previously acquired and adopt new motor skills, and to influence anthropometric characteristics, motor and functional abilities, as well as the cognitive and conative dimensions of personality. Additionally, the course aims to improve health and work capacity, meet the need for movement, and equip students with the ability to use and spend their free time rationally and meaningfully. The objective of the course is to impact the health and normal bio-psycho-social development of students, as well as to enable student-athletes to continue their sports careers by participating in university competitions.			
1.2. Enrollment conditions			
The prerequisite for enrolling in the course is participation in sport undergraduate university program, as well as participation in univ	_	e first two years of the	
1.3. Expected learning outcomes			
Demonstrate and explain the correct execution of new elements of a particular kinesiology activity.  Present the technical and/or tactical elements of a particular kinesiology activity.  Apply acquired motor skills in situational conditions (competitions).  Demonstrate and explain stretching exercises for a specific kinesiology activity.  Demonstrate multiple specific warm-up exercises for a particular kinesiology activity.  Demonstrate and explain strength and endurance exercises for the purpose of preventing musculoskeletal health issues.			
1.4. Course content			
As part of the course schedule, students, under the supervision of the associate, can engage in various kinesiology activities offered during activities are adjusted each year based on available resources and sports activities organized as sports sections include: futsal, basket tennis, certain athletic disciplines, swimming	ng the current acado working conditions.	emic year. The . The most common	
1.5. Types of Teaching Methods	Lectures Seminars and workshops X Exercises Online education Fieldwork	☐ Independent tasks ☐ Multimedia and network ☐ Laboratory ☐ Mentorship ☐ Other_	
1.6. Student obligations			
Polaganja ispita nema. Redovitim sudjelovanjem u trenažnom pr natjecanjima student će uspješno odraditi obavezu prema kolegij		em na sveučilišnim	
1.7. Student work monitoring			

Х	Activity in classes	Х	Seminar paper	Experimental work	
	Oral exam		Essay	Research	
	Continuous knowledge assessment		Report	Practical work	
nt and	evaluation of student w	ork during	g classes and at th	e final exam.	
	ent and	Oral exam  Continuous knowledge assessment	Oral exam  Continuous knowledge assessment	X Activity in classes X paper  Oral exam Essay  Continuous knowledge assessment  Report	X Activity in classes X paper work  Oral exam Essay Research  Continuous knowledge Report Practical work

1.9. Mandatory literature and number of copies available in relation to the number of students currently attending the course

Title Number of copies Number of students

- 1.10. Supplementary literature
- 1.11. Methods for monitoring the quality of acquired knowledge, skills, and competencies

Student survey, self-evaluation form, etc..

### **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

GENERAL INFORMATI	ON				
Course leader	Assoc. Prof. Rahela Kulčar, PhD				
Course title	Fundamentals of Colorimetry	Fundamentals of Colorimetry			
Study programme	Undergraduate university study programme	Undergraduate university study programme Graphic technology			
Course status	Compulsory	Compulsory			
Year	II.				
ECTS credit and	ECTS credits	4			
teaching method	Number of hours (L+E+S)	2+1+0			

# **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

# 1.1. Course objectives

The goal of the course is to familiarize students with the fundamental concepts of colorimetry and its importance in the graphic industry. Students will master basic methods of color measurement and develop the ability to analyze and interpret spectral data. Special attention will be given to the application of colorimetry in the printing industry, where students will develop skills for quality control and consistency of color in printed materials. The course will also explain the importance of color standardization in the graphic industry and help students develop the ability for critical analysis and evaluation of measurement results.

1.2.	. Enrollmer	nt condi	tions					
None								
1.3.	. Expected	learning	g outcomes					
1. 2. 3.	2. Identify deficits in color perception.							
4. 5. 6.	Conduct in	strume	neasurement devices acco ntal measurements and g ntal and visual results of o	raphica	lly present the i		trate type.	
1.4.	. Course co	ntent						
11.	Standard C Chromatic Uniform Co Color Spac Light and I Color Rend Metameris Color Varia Instrument Measuring Influence of Inconstant Methods of Color Syste	Observe Coordinate Coo	d Principles of Colorimetrer as a Key Concept in Colorinates and Chromatic Diagree, CIELAB; Concept and Accept in With Materials; Spectral Index; Standard Types Metamerism Index Color Inconstancy) Color Measurement (Colorinates; Geometry of Measinal Characteristics on Coloring Spectral Data; Evaluates Describing Colors (Munserscription Systems.	orimetry iram (CI Applicati ectral Pr of Light orimeter uring Do or Meas	Exy) ion of the CIELA coperties of Lighting (A, F, D50, I s, Spectrophoto evices surement Result	B System  It and M  D65)  Dmeters  ts.Color	a; Advantages of a Un laterials I); Types and Function variability (Color extral Measurements	ons of
1.5.	. Types of T	「eachin <sub>g</sub>	g Methods		and wo	ninars orkshops rcises ine	☐ Multimedia anetwork ☐ Laboratory ☐ Mentorship ☐ Other_	
1.6.	. Student o	bligatio	ons					
Students	Mandatory attendance at lectures and laboratory exercises. Students complete exercises every other week with additional homework assignments. Prerequisite for exam participation: minimum 70% attendance at lectures and completed exercises.							
1.7.	. Student w	ork mo	nitoring					
Attenda	nce	х	Activity in classes		Seminar paper		Experimental work	
Written	exam	х	Oral exam	х	Essay		Research	

Project	Х	Continuous knowledge assessment	Report	Practical work	х	
Portfolio						

1.8. Assessment and evaluation of student work during classes and at the final exam.

### Assessment:

Project Assignment within Exercises – 20%

Written Exam – 60% or through Continuous Assessment (Colloquium)

1st Colloquium – 30%

2nd Colloquium – 30%

Project Assignment – 20%

#### **Evaluation:**

- 1. In written form, explain key terms and concepts of colorimetry.
- 2. During exercises, students will conduct the Farnsworth-Munsell 100 Hue Test to identify color perception deficiencies and comment on the results.
- 3. In seminars, students will carry out research investigating one or more factors that affect color perception and argue their findings based on practical work conducted.
- 4. During exercises, students will select color measurement devices based on the type of substrate and the data that best analyze the print.
- 5. In exercises and the project assignment, students will measure color using appropriate devices and present the results graphically.
- 6. In exercises and the project assignment, students will compare visual and instrumental measurement results of different prints and explain the differences obtained.
- 1.9. Mandatory literature and number of copies available in relation to the number of students currently attending the course

Title	Number of copies	Number of students
Billmeyer and Saltzman's Principles of Color Technology /Roy S. Berns	3	
Interdisciplinarnost barve : 1. del: V znanosti / [skupina avtorjev Dušan Božič [et al.] ; glavna urednika Slava Jeler, Marko Kumar].	2	

### 1.10. Supplementary literature

Teaching material prepared by the course teacher and available online.

1.11. Methods for monitoring the quality of acquired knowledge, skills, and competencies

Student survey, Self-Evaluation form, etc.

GENERAL INFORMATI	ON			
Course leader	Prof. Sanja Mahović Poljaček, PhD			
Course title	Creative techniques in graphic reproduction			
Study programme	Undergraduate university study programme Graphic technology			
Course status	Elective			
Year	III.			
ECTS credit and	ECTS credits	3		
teaching method	Number of hours (L+E+S)	1+2+0		

# 1.1. Course objectives

The aim of the course is to provide students with knowledge in the field of designing and production of products for specific purposes, especially in the creative technique of screen printing. Based on the knowledge acquired in the field of materials and work processes, students will be able to plan the use and propose individual materials according to their application. By mastering the course, students will be able to independently create a simple graphic product, conceptualise, adapt and integrate design elements using basic tools in graphic preepress, create appropriate graphic films and printing plates, propose materials for reproduction in screen printing and create new products for specific purposes. This course structure provides a comprehensive understanding of the creative application of screen printing and combines theoretical knowledge with practical application that enables students to develop skills and creativity in graphic reproduction.

# 1.2. Enrollment conditions

### 1.3. Expected learning outcomes

- 1. Classify products and materials according to their application in screen printing.
- 2. Correctly use the graphic tools of pre-press to design a simple graphic product.
- 3. Plan the production of films, printing plates and other elements for reproduction.
- 4. Independently create products for reproduction using suitable materials.
- 5. Anticipate possible difficulties in reproduction when using differently produced films, printing plates and materials.
- 6. Designing of the simple graphic products that can be reproduced by screen printing.

# 1.4. Course content

- 1. Introduction to screen printing, history and development of screen printing.
- 2. Application of screen printing in the graphic arts.
- 3. Production and properties of printing plates, methods for producing reproductions.
- 4. Creative possibilities of screen printing.
- 5. Design principles and graphic preparation for screen printing.
- 6. Production of films and adaptation of motifs for reproduction.
- 7. Basic principles and planning of the reproduction process.
- 8. Process for making printing plates.
- 9. Preparation and mixing of printing inks.

10. Special features printing inks.	s of usin	ng inks, pigments and va	rnishes fo	or specif	ic purposes. La	yering and overlappi	ng of
	ubstrate	es such as textiles, paper	and poly	ymer su	bstrates, glass	and metal with the	
corresponding inks							
12. Overview of the	e most c	common errors and how	to rectify	them. I	Methods for pr	otecting and stabilizi	ng the
reproduction.							
		nd possible uses in vario					
In the exercises, stu	idents a	lesign their own product	rs and rea	ilize the	m independent	tly using suitable mat	erials.
1.5. Types of	Teachin	g Methods			Lectures Seminars and workshop Exercises Online education Fieldwork	Independer  Multimedia network  Laboratory  Mentorship  Other_	and
1.6. Student o	bligatio	ons					
		n lectures and exercises. ion of a simple graphic p		sory cred	ation of an inde	ependent project tasl	c as
		examination: minimum		nce of 50	0% of the lectur	res and 70% of the	
exercises.	9				.,,		
1.7. Student v	vork mo	onitoring (mark with X fo	r the app	propriate	e method)		
Attendance	х	Activity in classes		Semin	nar	Experimental	
Attendance	^	Activity in classes		paper		work	
Written exam	х	Oral exam		Essay		Research	
Project	х	Continuous knowledge assessment	х	Repor	t	Practical work	х
Portfolio							
1.8. Assessme	ent and	evaluation of student we	ork durin	g classe.	s and at the fin	al exam.	
Assessment:							
Project task within			-11	. 2 40	1071		
ı vvritten examinatio	on – 209	% (colloquium 1 – 10%. c	onoautur	n 2 – 10	1%1		

# Evaluation:

Attendance in class (lectures and exercises) – 10%

- 1. Students demonstrate their knowledge of the materials and their application in permeable printing in written form during the colloquia in the lectures/written examinations.
- 2. As part of the practical work on the exercises, students use graphic prepress tools to design a simple graphic product.
- 3. As part of the practical work on the exercises, students plan the production of films and printing plates and other elements for reproduction.
- 4. As part of the practical work on the exercises, students independently create works for reproduction using suitable materials.
- 5. In written form, as part of colloquia during lectures/written examinations, anticipate possible difficulties in reproduction when using differently produced films, printing platesr and materials.

- 6. As part of practical exercises, students will create simple graphic products that can be reproduced using screen printing.
  - 1.9. Mandatory literature and number of copies available in relation to the number of students currently attending the course

Title	Number of copies	Number of students
Sefar AG, Handbook for Screen Printers, Hrvatska Udruga Sitotiskara, Zagreb (1999)	2	
Gojo M., Mahović Poljaček S., Osnove tiskovnih formi, Sveučilište u Zagrebu Grafički fakultet (2013)	10	
Stromquist A., Simple Screenprinting: Basic Techniques & Creative Project, Lark Crafts 1st, First Printing edition (2005)	10	
Kipphan H. Handbook of Print Media. Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg (2001). ISBN 978-3-540-67326-2	10	

- 1.10. Supplementary literature
- 1. Mahović Poljaček S. CtP tehnologije digitalno vođeni postupci izrade tiskovnih formi, Sveučilište u Zagrebu Grafički fakultet (2021)
- 1.11. 2. Brad Faine, The New Guide to Screenprinting, Headline (1989).
- 1.12. Methods for monitoring the quality of acquired knowledge, skills, and competencies

Student survey, self-evaluation form.

GENERAL INFORMATION	ON					
Course leader	Prof. Sanja Mahović Poljaček, PhD, Assoc. Pr Asst. Prof. Tamara Tomašegović, PhD	Prof. Sanja Mahović Poljaček, PhD, Assoc. Prof. Tomislav Cigula, PhD, Asst. Prof. Tamara Tomašegović, PhD				
Course title	Transfer and properties of an image on printing plates					
Study programme	Undergraduate university study programme Graphic technology					
Course status	Compulsory	Compulsory				
Year	II.					
ECTS credit and	ECTS credits	ECTS credits 4				
teaching method	Number of hours (L+E+S)	2+2+0				

COURSE DESCRIPTION				
1.1. Course objectives				
The course aims to introduce students to the image transfer in a digital environment onto the surface of printing plates. Students will be able to plan the reproduction process by relating the parameters of graphic prepress with production of printing plates, to recognize the characteristics of files needed for the reproduction process, classify printing plates according to production principles, and compare different systems of printing plate production. Students will be able to choose appropriate methods for printing plate analysis, relate the parameters of the plate production to its characteristics, calculate and present parameters in the production of printing plates.				
1.2. Enrollment conditions				
1.3. Expected learning outcomes				
1. Integrate elements of graphic prepress in a digital environment	by adjusting the im	age for transfer to the		
printing plate.  2. Apply the functioning principles of different types of printing plants application.	ates in the process	of their production and		
3. Identify errors on printing plates, i.e., printing plates that do no	t have adequate pro	operties and could		
cause problems in the graphic reproduction process.  4. Calculate the energy needed for exposure and the number of process.	rinting plates neede	ed to reproduce the		
product.		a to represent		
5. Use devices for quality control and measurements on printing p				
6. Choose an optimal type of printing plate for the reproduction of	f a specific graphic	product.		
1.4. Course content				
1. Workflow in conventional and digital environment.				
<ul><li>2. Dynamic workflow in a digital environment.</li><li>3. Integration of graphic prepress elements.</li></ul>				
4. Key elements in the production of printing plates, computer - do	evices - materials			
5. Properties, structure and materials on printing plates for difference		rhniques		
Mechanisms of image transfer and formation of image on the signal and the si	· ·	•		
engraving, ablation, ink-jet).	•			
7. The influence of different process parameters on image transfe	r and the formation	of image on the		
surface of different printing plates.				
8. Methods for characterization and control of the image and its fo	ormation on printin	g plates.		
9. Standardization of the reproduction process.				
10. Calculation of the energy used for eposure and the number of	printing plates requ	uired for reproduction		
of the printed product.				
11. Measurements of basic parameters and quality control of prin				
1.5. Types of Teaching Methods	Lectures Seminars and workshops Exercises Online education	<ul> <li>✓ Independent tasks</li> <li>✓ Multimedia and</li> <li>network</li> <li>✓ Laboratory</li> <li>✓ Mentorship</li> <li>✓ Other</li> </ul>		
	Fieldwork			
1.6. Student obligations				

Minimum of 50% class attendance, completed seminars and exercises, handed in report on independent tasks.

# 1.7. Student work monitoring (mark with X for the appropriate method)

Attendance	х	Activity in classes		Seminar paper		Experimental work	х
Written exam	х	Oral exam	х	Essay		Research	
Project		Continuous knowledge assessment	х	Report	х	Practical work	
Portfolio							

1.8. Assessment and evaluation of student work during classes and at the final exam.

### Evaluation:

Attendance at classes - 10%

Written exam/continuous knowledge assessment – 55%

Oral exam - 15%

Report on the analysis of printing plate characteristics - 20%

#### **Evaluation:**

- 1. As part of the exercises, students will integrate the elements of graphic prepress in the digital environment by adjusting the image for transfer to the printing plate.
- 2. In written form, students will apply the principles of functioning of different types of printing plates in the process of their production and application.
- 3. As part of the exercises, students will identify errors on printing plates, i.e., printing plates that do not have optimal properties and could cause problems in the graphic reproduction process.
- 4. In written form, students will present the results of the energy consumption task during the plate production and present the process parameters in the production of printing plates for a specific graphic product.
- 5. As part of the exercises, students will perform and report quality control of a specific printing plate.
- 6. As part of the oral exam, students will choose optimal printing plates for the reproduction of given graphic products.
  - 1.9. Mandatory literature and number of copies available in relation to the number of students currently attending the course

Title	Number of copies	Number of students
Mahović Poljaček S. CtP tehnologije - digitalno vođeni postupci izrade tiskovnih formi, Sveučilište u Zagrebu Grafički fakultet (2021)	5	
Adams Richard M., Romano F., Computer to Plate: Automating the Printing Industry, Graphic Arts Technical Foundation, USA (1996)	2	
Kipphan H., Handbook of Print Media, Springer, Berlin (2001)		

# 1.10. Supplementary literature

1.11. Methods for monitoring the quality of acquired knowledge, skills, and competencies

Student survey, self-evaluation form.

#### **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

GENERAL INFORMATION					
Course leader	Prof. Igor Majnarić, PhD.				
Course title	Special effects in printing				
Study programme	Undergraduate university study programme Graphic technology				
Course status	Compulsory				
Year	III.				
ECTS credit and	ECTS credits	4			
teaching method	Number of hours (L+E+S)	2+2+0			

## **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

# 1.1. Course objectives

Students will obtain degrees in applied technologies and materials utilized in the graphic industry to create functional and visual effects on printed media. The course covers various printing methods for substrates such as plastics, ceramics, glass, metals, and textiles. It includes instruction on screen printing, pad printing, relief printing, sheet metal printing, bronzing, and retro book printing. Students will learn to print on flat and spherical surfaces, create embossed effects, segmentally de-cut, and print metalized surfaces. Practical classes will cover preparing printing consumables, including substrates, inks, and varnishes, and comparing prints using visual and optical measurement methods.

### 1.2. Enrollment conditions

It is recommended that you have a good understanding of conventional printing machines and the basics of densitometric and colorimetric measuring devices before starting the course.

# 1.3. Expected learning outcomes

- 1. To compare construction variants of printing machines that can achieve a graphic product's specific purpose (added value) (Screen printing, Pad printing, Steel-relief printing, Sheet metal printing, Book printing, Letterset, hybrid printing)
- 2. Assess the impact of individual production parameters on the realization of prints with special effects.
- 3. Evaluate adequate consumables for the needs of printing with special effects.

1.4. Course content		
<ol> <li>Introduction to printing techniques to enhance printing section will cover the relevant terminology, concepts,</li> <li>Book Printing: Retro Style. Learn about the principle preparing printing forms.</li> <li>Finishing Effects in Book Printing: This section will desegmental cutting, grooving, perforating, and proceded.</li> <li>Metalized Surface Printing in Book Printing: Learn abronzing, and thermography, as well as achieving dup</li> <li>Letterset Printing: Principles of operating letterset iris effects on monochrome machines.</li> <li>Sheet Metal Printing: This section will cover printing packaging. Learn about the principles of operation of applying functional varnishes.</li> <li>Steel Relief and Intaglio-Printing Relief Patterns: Unmachines for steel relief printing and the making of M.</li> <li>Screen Printing: Understand the basics of screen printing meshes, and straining the screen printing meshes.</li> <li>Stencil Creation and Maintenance in Screen Printing maintenance, mechanical stencil application procedures.</li> <li>Screen Printing Machines: Explore the designs of standard cliches election.</li> <li>Introduction to Pad Printing: Understand the basic and cliches election.</li> <li>Pad Printing Machines: Learn about pad printing multi-color printing procedures.</li> <li>DI Printing Technologies: This section will explore units for generating printing forms.</li> </ol>	and classification of decides of book printing machines for humbering graph about foil printing using holex and iris effects in printing and machines and methods for machines and methods for machines and methods for printing machines and printing substitution printing machines and printing machines and printing, procedures for search and photochemical search printing machines are construction.  The construction are constructions are constructions.	corative printing effects, principles of office products. The process of a cold proc
1.5. Types of Teaching Methods	Seminars and workshops Exercises Online education	Independent t Multimedia ar network Laboratory Mentorship
		Other
1.6. Student obligations		

1.7. Student work monitoring							
Attendance	х	Activity in classes	х	Seminar paper	Х	Experimental work	
Written exam	Х	Oral exam	Х	Essay		Research	
Project		Continuous knowledge assessment	х	Report		Practical work	х
Portfolio							

1.8. Assessment and evaluation of student work during classes and at the final exam.

Practical work within exercises (20%), Written exam - 70% or as part of continuous assessment (Colloquium 1 - 35%, Colloquium 2 - 35%), Attendance at classes - 10%

- 1.In written and/or oral form, compare construction variants of printing machines intended for the realization of special decorative and functional effects (screen printing, pad printing, steel-relief printing, letterpress printing, book printing, letterset printing, hybrid printing)
- 2. In written and/or oral form and as part of exercises, evaluate the impact of individual parameters on the realization of prints with a special effect.
- 3. As part of the exercises, students will determine adequate consumables for printing with special effects.
- 4. As part of the exercises, students will evaluate reproduced prints with special effects using gloss, densitometric, and colorimetric measurements.
  - 1.9. Mandatory literature and number of copies available in relation to the number of students currently attending the course

Title	Number of copies	Number of students
Handbook for screen printers, Sefar AG, (Translation by Kristina Bedić), Croatian Association of Screen Printing, Zagreb, 1999. ISBN 953-98499-0-X	15	70
H. Kipphan, Hand Book of Print Media, Springer, Berlin, 2001. ISBN 3-540-67326- 1	1	70

- 1.10. Supplementary literaturę
  - S. Hoff, Screen Printing: Contemporary Approach, Delmar Publisher, 1997.
- 1.11. Methods for monitoring the quality of acquired knowledge, skills, and competencies

Student survey, self-evaluation form

GENERAL INFORMATION	
Course leader	Prof. Igor Majnarić, PhD.

Course title	Fundamentals of digital printing				
Study programme	Undergraduate university study programme Graphic technology				
Course status	Compulsory				
Year	III.				
ECTS credit and	ECTS credits 4				
teaching method	Number of hours (L+E+S)	2+2+0			

#### 1.1. Course objectives

Students will gain hands-on experience and essential degrees in computer-to-press and computer-to-print printing technologies. They will analyze all relevant NIP printing technologies, including their fudamental working principles, to gain a practical understanding. The course will focus on the design features of digital printing machines that can print from web and sheets, whose web is crucial for creating a quality print. Students will identify and solve problems caused by the interaction of printing substrates, printing inks (toners), and other factors found in the working environment (digital printing press). During the class, students will create documents by computer and print imprints using different digital techniques, after which they will compare them with each other, applying various measurement methods to evaluate the quality of reproduction. The evaluation will be performed using advanced image analysis methods, with a standard comparison based on densitometric, colorimetric, and spectrophotometric measurement methods. The final goal of the course is to train students to work independently on electrophotographic and inkjet machines.

#### 1.2. Enrollment conditions

Attended the Fudamentals of Colorimetry course

# 1.3. Expected learning outcomes

- 1. Describe digital printing techniques.
- 2. Prepare digital files for printing on digital printing machines.
- 3. Choose graphic materials and digital printing machines for a high-quality multi-colored graphic product.
- 4. Analyze the obtained digital prints
- 5. Compare the similarities and differences of the realized digital prints with the standards.

# 1.4. Course content

- 1. Introduction to digital printing. Emphasizing the importance of understanding the principles of digital printing for a comprehensive knowledge. Exploring the terminology and concepts. Classification of basic techniques of digital printing.
- 2. Electrophotographic printing. Introduction to electrophotography. Charging procedures and image generation.

- 3. Electrophotographic printing. Image development procedures. Types of toners.
- 4. Electrophotographic printing. Direct and indirect image transfer procedure. Toner fixing and cleaning procedures.
- 5. Electrophotographic printing, constructions of electrophotographic machines, In-line finishing machines and devices, and special effects in electrophotography.
- 6. Basics of Inkjet printing. Principles of work. Printing substrates and Inkjet printing inks.
- 7. Inkjet printing procedures using the principle of dripping on demand (thermal Inkjet printing)
- 8. Inkjet printing procedures using the principle of dripping on demand (piezo Inkjet printing and electrostatic Inkjet).
- 9. Inkjet printing processes use the principle of continuous dripping and hybrid Inkjet.
- 10. Ionography and electrography. Principles of operation of ionographic and electrographic machines
- 11. Magnetography. Principles of operation of magnetographic machines.
- 12. Thermography. Principles of operation of thermographic machines based on the principle of direct transfer and thermal sublimation.
- 13. NIP photo and x-ray. Principles of operation of NIP photographic and x-graphic machines.

1.5. Types of Teaching Methods	Lectures Seminars and workshops Exercises Online education Fieldwork	☐ Independent tasks ☐ Multimedia and network ☐ Laboratory ☐ Mentorship ☐ Other
4.0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		

#### 1.6. Student obligations

Compulsory attendance of lectures and exercises.

Students perform the exercise every week under the supervision of the contractor with verification of the completed content and records through the e-learning system. The exam conditions are as follows: minimum attendance at 50% of classes and 80% of exercises.

# 1.7. Student work monitoring

Attendance	Х	Activity in classes	Х	Seminar paper	Х	Experimental work	
Written exam	Х	Oral exam	Х	Essay		Research	
Project	х	Continuous knowledge assessment	х	Report		Practical work	х
Portfolio							

1.8. Assessment and evaluation of student work during classes and at the final exam.

Practical work within exercises (20%), Written exam - 70% or within the framework of continuous assessment (Colloquium 1 - 35%, Colloquium 2 - 35%), Attendance at classes - 10%

# Evaluation:

- 1. In written and oral form, explain basic knowledge in the field of digital printing (Electrography, Inkjet, magnetography, Ionography, Electrography, Photography, Thermography, X-graphy)
- 2. As part of the exercises, students will prepare digital files for printing.

- 3. As part of the exercises, students will choose graphic materials and printing techniques to create a quality graphic product.
- 4. As part of the exercises, students will analyze the obtained digital prints.
- 5. As part of the exercises, students will compare the similarities and differences of digital prints about the standard.
- 1.9. Mandatory literature and number of copies available in relation to the number of students currently attending the course

Title	Number of copies	Number of students
Osnove digitalnog tiska, Grafički fakultet Zagreb, Zagreb 2015.(ISBN 978-953- 7644-13-0)	10	

- 1.10. Supplementary literaturę
- G. A. Nathmann, Nonimpact Printing, Graphic Arts Technical Fundation, Pittsburgh, 1989,
- H. Kipphan et al., Handbook of Print Media, Springer, Berlin, 2001.,
- G. Goldman, The World of Printers, Piong, OCE Printing Systems, 2004.
- 1.11. Methods for monitoring the quality of acquired knowledge, skills, and competencies

Student survey, self-evaluation form,

#### **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

GENERAL INFORMATI	ON				
Course leader	prof. Lidija Mandić, PhD				
Course title	Color management				
Study programme	Undergraduate university study programm	Undergraduate university study programme Graphic technology			
Course status	Compulsory				
Year	II.				
ECTS credit and	ECTS credits	3			
teaching method	Number of hours (L+E+S)	2+0+1			

# **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

# 1.1. Course objectives

The aim of the course is to acquire knowledge about the characteristics of the devices involved in the graphic reproduction process, which will enable them to be monitored and adapted to future technologies. Through this course, students will acquire basic knowledge about device characterization methods and distinguish between different algorithms for color transformation, and will be able to compare the advantages and disadvantages of using different approaches. By mastering the course, the student will be able to independently connect profiles within the workflow and thus enable the quality of reproduction within graphic production.

1.2. Enrollme	nt cond	itions						
Attended Graphic I	Prepress	s course						
1.3. Expected	learnin	g outcomes						
	priate t	ters when creating a devi est cards when characteri he workflow						
1.4. Course co	ontent							
2. Measuring devices. 3. Characteristics of the Characteristics of t	es used  f the mo  of reflect  ncoding  ent syste  ted to the  charact  vice charact  charact  charac	onitor tive media I em he experience of color rerization of input devices		format	ion			
1.5. Types of	Lectures  Seminars and workshops  Exercises  Online education Fieldwork  Lectures  Independent tasks  Multimedia and network  Laboratory  Mentorship  30 ○ Other_							
1.6. Student o	bligatio	ons					l	
1.7. Student v	vork mo	onitoring						
Attendance		Activity in classes		Semii papei	-	Х	Experimental work	
Written exam	х	Oral exam		Essay	,		Research	
Project Continuous knowledge x Re assessment				Repo	Report		Practical work	
Portfolio								
1.8. Assessme	nt and	evaluation of student wo	rk durin	g classe	s and at	the fina	ıl exam.	•
Assessment: Written exam-60%	or as n	art of continuous assessm	nent (col	lloauiur	n)			

Colloquium 1 – 30% Colloquium 2 – 30 %

Seminar 40%

### Evaluation

- 1. Evaluation In written form, through a colloquium, the student will explain basic knowledge in the field of color management systems
- 2. In written form, through a colloquium, students justify their knowledge of different approaches to creating an ICC profile
- 3. During the seminar, students create a workflow between input and output devices
- 4. In written form student will select profiles
- 1.9. Mandatory literature and number of copies available in relation to the number of students currently attending the course

Title	Number of copies	Number of students
Sharma, Understanding Color Management, Thomson, 2004	2	
P. Green (editor), Color Management: Understanding and Using ICC Profiles, John Wiley & Sons, Ltd, 2010.	1	

# 1.10. Supplementary literature

P.Green, L. Macdonald, Color engineering: Achiving Device idependent color, Wiley, 2003

Tom Ashe: Color Management & Quality Output: Working with Color from Camera to Display to Print: (The Digital Imaging Masters Series), Routledge, 2014.

1.11. Methods for monitoring the quality of acquired knowledge, skills, and competencies

Student survey, self-evaluation form,

GENERAL INFORMATION				
Course leader	Prof. Lidija Mandić, PhD			
Course title	Fundamentals of 3D modeling	Fundamentals of 3D modeling		
Study programme	Undergraduate university study programme	Undergraduate university study programme Graphic technology		
Course status	elective			
Year	II.			
ECTS credit and	ECTS credits 4			
teaching method Number of hours (L+E+S) 2+2+0				

COURSE DESCRIPTION					
1.1. Course objectives					
Upon completion of the course, the student can apply his knowledge tasks. The student will be able to collect and interpret relevant data methods. The student can use software tools for 3D modeling, chooses and check the accuracy and precision of the model. Also, he is process and design a simple object, while understanding the basic industry.	a in order to classif ose appropriate tec s able to carry out (	y different 3D modeling chniques for certain a complete modeling			
1.2. Enrollment conditions					
none					
1.3. Expected learning outcomes					
<ol> <li>Explain the differences between different 3D modeling methods</li> <li>Use tools to create simple objects</li> <li>Use tools to create an image or video</li> <li>Predict the steps for designing a simple object</li> </ol>					
1.4. Course content					
<ol> <li>Introduction to 3D modeling (basics of 3d modeling, applications)</li> <li>Basic modeling methods (polygonal modeling methods, different modeling, practical examples of simple models).</li> <li>The working environment of the software for 3D modeling (over navigation in the 3D space, settings and adjustments of the working.</li> <li>Polygonal modeling - basic objects (creating basic geometric should be objects, using extruding, cutting and joining tools).</li> <li>Polygonal modeling - (modifiers and deformations).</li> <li>NURBS modeling (basics of NURBS curves and surfaces, applicated to the transfer of the working and the transfer of the working and the transfer of the working and the transfer of the working objects, using extruding, cutting and deformations).</li> <li>NURBS modeling (basics of NURBS curves and surfaces, applicated to the transfer of the transfer of the working and surfaces, applicated to 3D models, using the transfer of the transfer of the working and selections (basics of rigging and creation of skeletons to 3D models).</li> <li>Digital sculpting</li> <li>Rendering and post-production (basics of rendering 3D scenes,</li> </ol>	ce between polygon view of the interface ing environment). apes, modifying and sions and advantage apping and unwrap asics of shading and ettings and adjustm frames and basic a ons for animation, a	nal, NURBS and CAD te and basic tools, d combining basic es of NURBS modeling). oping). d light effects). ents). nimations). pplication of skeletons			
1.5. Types of Teaching Methods  1.6. Seminars  2. Multimedia and 2. network  2. Laboratory  3. Mentorship  4. Mentorship  4. Other_					
1.6. Student obligations					
Project assignment/colloquium within lab exercises					
1.7. Student work monitoring					

Attendance	х	Activity in classes		Seminar paper	Experimental work	
Written exam	х	Oral exam		Essay	Research	
Project		Continuous knowledge assessment	х	Report	Practical work	х
Portfolio						

1.8. Assessment and evaluation of student work during classes and at the final exam.

### **Evaluation**

Colloquium within exercises - 35%

Written exam – 60% or as part of continuous assessment (colloquiums)

*Lecture colloquium – 30%* 

Lecture colloquium - 30%

Attendance at classes - 5%

# Evaluation:

- 1. Explain in writing the differences between different 3D modeling methods
- 2. In the exercises, use tools to create simple objects
- 3. As part of the exercises, use the tools to create images or videos independently
- 4. As part of the exercises and the practical task, students should predict the steps for the design of a simple object
  - 1.9. Mandatory literature and number of copies available in relation to the number of students currently attending the course

Title	Number of copies	Number of students
"Virtualna okruženja - Interaktivna 3D grafika i njene primjene";		
Igor S. Pandžić, Tomislav Pejša, Krešimir Matković, Hrvoje Benko, Aleksandra Čereković, Maja Matijašević, Zagreb, Element, 2011	10	n

# 1.10. Supplementary literature

"Learning Blender: A Hands-On Guide to Creating 3D Animated Characters"; Oliver Villar; Addison-Wesley Professional, 2nd eddition, 2017.

"Digital Modeling"; William Vaughan; New Riders Pub; 1st eddition; 2012

1.11. Methods for monitoring the quality of acquired knowledge, skills, and competencies

Student survey, self-evaluation form, etc..

GENERAL INFORMATION	
Course leader	Asst. prof. Marko Maričević, Ph.D.

Course title	Additive manufacturing techniques		
Study programme	Undergraduate university study programme Graphic technology		
Course status	Elective		
Year	III.		
ECTS credit and	ECTS credits 3		
teaching method	Number of hours (L+E+S) 2+1+0		

# 1.1. Course objectives

To equip students with the understanding and application of fundamental principles and processes of additive manufacturing (3D printing). Upon completion of the course, students will be able to use various software tools for preparing and optimizing 3D models, as well as operate different types of 3D printers. Students will develop skills in solving technical issues during the 3D printing process, apply finishing techniques, and evaluate the quality of finished 3D printed models. The course also encourages the development of independence and responsibility through project planning and execution, as well as exploring innovations and future trends.

## 1.2. Enrollment conditions

#### 1.3. Expected learning outcomes

- 1. Explain the basic principles and technologies of additive manufacturing (3D printing) and their application in the graphic industry.
- 2. Apply software tools to prepare and optimize 3D models for additive manufacturing.
- 3. Create simple projects using material deposition technology and stereolithography.
- 4. Assess the quality of 3D printed models.
- 5. Identify technical problems arising during the manufacturing process.
- 6. Plan appropriate additive manufacturing and finishing processes for 3D models.

# 1.4. Course content

- 1. Introduction to 3D printing basic concepts, history, and development of 3D printing, and its application in the graphic industry.
- 2. 3D printing technologies overview of major 3D printing technologies, including FDM, SLA, and SLS, and their advantages and disadvantages.
- 3. Materials for 3D printing familiarization with various materials used in 3D printing such as polymers, metals, and resins, and their applications.
- 4. 3D modeling and print preparation software introduction to tools for 3D modeling and print preparation, including programs like Blender, Autodesk Fusixon 360, and Autodesk Netfabb.
- 5. Preparing 3D models for printing process of preparing 3D models for printing, including model optimization and generating digital files.
- 6. 3D printer parameters and management basic parameters of 3D printers, including calibration and optimization of production parameters.
- 7. Finishing techniques various finishing techniques used to improve the quality and finish of 3D printed models.
- 8. Technical problems and troubleshooting identification and resolution of technical problems that arise during the 3D printing process.

Evaluation of 3D printed model quality – methods for evaluating the quality of 3D printed models, including measurement of surface finish accuracy and mechanical properties. 10. 3D printing process planning - planning and executing simple 3D printing projects, including teamwork and collaboration. 11. Innovations in 3D printing – analysis of the latest innovations in 3D printing technologies, including new materials and printing techniques. 12. Future trends in 3D printing – exploration and analysis of future trends in 3D printing, and critical thinking about technological development. 13. Application of 3D printing in industry – case studies and examples of the application of 3D printing in various industries. x Lectures x Independent Seminars tasks and workshops Multimedia and 1.5. Types of Teaching Methods **x** Exercises network x Online Laboratory education Mentorship Fieldwork Other 1.6. Student obligations Compulsory attendance of lectures and exercises, preparation of a seminar paper. Condition for taking the exam: minimum attendance at 50% of classes and completed 50% of exercises. Written seminar paper and created project assignment. 1.7. Student work monitoring Seminar Experimental Attendance Activity in classes Х work paper Written exam Oral exam Research Essay х Continuous **Project** Practical work х knowledge Report assessment Portfolio 1.8. Assessment and evaluation of student work during classes and at the final exam. **Grading:** Seminars: 30% Exercises: 20% Project assignment: 20% Continuous knowledge assessment: 30% **Evaluation:** 1. In written form, during continuous knowledge assessment, explain the basic principles and technologies of additive manufacturing (3D printing) and their application in the graphic industry. 2. During exercises, apply software tools for preparing and optimizing 3D models for additive manufacturing. 3. In the seminar paper, create a simple project using material deposition and stereolithography technologies.

In the exercise report, assess the quality of 3D printed models.

- 5. In written form, during continuous knowledge assessment, identify technical problems in the production process.
- 6. In the project assignment report, plan appropriate additive manufacturing and finishing processes for 3D models.
- 1.9. Mandatory literature and number of copies available in relation to the number of students currently attending the course

Title	Number of copies	Number of students
3D printing / John Jordan.	1	
3D printing will rock the world / John Hornick.	1	
VezaFabricated : The new world of 3D printing / Hod Lipson, Melba Kurman.	1	
The 3D printing handbook : technologies, design and applications / Ben Redwood, Filemon Schoeffer, Brian Garret.	1	

# 1.10. Supplementary literature

1.11. Methods for monitoring the quality of acquired knowledge, skills, and competencies

Student survey, self-evaluation form.

# **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

GENERAL INFORMATI	ON			
Course leader	Assoc. Prof. Mile Matijević, PhD			
Course title	Colors, Tones, and Perception	Colors, Tones, and Perception		
Study programme	Undergraduate university study programme Graphic technology			
Course status	elective			
Year	I.			
ECTS credit and	ECTS credits 3			
teaching method	Number of hours (L+E+S)	2+0+1		

# **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

# 1.1. Course objectives

The objective of the course "Colors, Tones, and Perception" is to equip students with the ability to understand the perception of colors and tones in print and digital media. Students will acquire knowledge of the

physiological and p	physiological and psychological aspects of color perception, as well as the impact of colors and tones on					)	
visual impression a	nd com	munication. The course w	ill cover	techniques for	color re <sub>l</sub>	production and	
optimization. Stude	ents will	explore how different col	or space	es and techniqu	es funct	ion in media and hov	w to
adapt designs for t	he desir	ed effect. The course inclu	ıdes the	study of visual	effects (	and perceptual	
phenomena in vari	ous con	texts.					
1.2. Enrollme	nt condi	tions					
1.3. Expected	learnin	g outcomes					
<ol> <li>Explain th aspects.</li> </ol>	e basic <sub>l</sub>	orinciples of color and ton	e perce <sub>l</sub>	otion, including	physiol	ogical and psycholog	ical
· ·	lor spac	es and calibration technic	ques for	optimizing colo	rs in pri	nt and digital media.	
3. Analyze th	ne impa	ct of different color space.	s on cold	or reproduction	in print	and digital media.	
4. Evaluate t		ity of color reproduction i	n print a	ınd digital medi	a based	on aesthetic and	
		tive design projects using	various	color and tone	reprodu	ction techniques.	
1.4. Course co	ontent						
		knowledge of color and to	ne perc	eption. History	of resea	rch and physiologica	I
processes.  2. Basics of t		ics of light and solar Ma	, al an ath	liaht spaatrum	and in	toraction with mate	riala
<u> </u>		ics of light and color. Wav or perception. The impact	_				iuis.
		htness and contrast. App					
=		n in print and digital med		=			
		and management. Ensurir					
		nd visual effects. Impact o	_	-	-		
		al symbolism. The meanin					n in
design.	carcarc	a symbolism. The meanin	gs of co.	ors in any creme	curtures	and then application	
_	n of col	or psychology in marketin	a and d	esian. Strateaie	s for usi	ng colors to influence	е
<ol> <li>Application of color psychology in marketing and design. Strategies for using colors to influence consumer behavior.</li> </ol>							
				⊠ Sem	ninars	Independent	
					rkshops	Multimedia a	and
1.5. Types of	Teachin	g Methods			rcises	network	
				Onl	ine	Laboratory	
				educati	ion	Mentorship	
				☐ Fiel	dwork	Other	
1.6. Student obligations							
Active participation in classes and online activities. Study scientific and professional literature, analyze and							
evaluate professional texts, and connect acquired knowledge. Register a seminar paper topic according to							
instructions on the course's online pages. Create and present a seminar paper. Participate in the evaluation							
of seminar papers according to instructions on the course's online pages and revise personal seminar papers							
based on received evaluations. Complete the final online self-evaluation form.							
1.7. Student v	vork mo	nitoring (mark with X for	the app	ropriate metho	d)		
Attendance	х	Activity in classes	х	Seminar	х	Experimental	
		. idiricy iii diadded		paper		work	

Written exam		Oral exam		Essay	Research	Х
Project	х	Continuous knowledge assessment		Report	Practical work	
Portfolio		Final self-evaluation	х			

1.8. Assessment and evaluation of student work during classes and at the final exam.

Each activity is assigned a certain number of points. All points are recorded in an online evaluation and competency development system.

The following activities are evaluated:

- 1. Participation in lectures, seminar paper topic registration, and justification (20%)
- 2. Seminar paper (50%)
- 3. Seminar paper presentation (10%)
- 4. Online activity and quality of seminar paper analysis and evaluation (20%)

  Each student analyzes and evaluates the seminar paper topics and justifications and participates in the evaluation of presentations according to clearly defined criteria. Students also evaluate peer work based on clearly defined criteria. The evaluation of all segments is conducted by comparing each student's analysis and evaluation with the teacher's. A higher agreement between student and teacher evaluations results in more points for the student.

#### Evaluation:

- 1. Through lectures and seminars, explain the basic principles of color and tone perception, including physiological and psychological aspects
- 2. In the seminar paper, choose color spaces and calibration techniques for optimizing colors in print and digital media.
- 3. In the seminar paper, analyze the impact of different color spaces on color reproduction in print and digital media.
- 4. Through lectures and seminars, evaluate the quality of color reproduction in print and digital media based on aesthetic and technical criteria
- 5. In the seminar, recommend creative design projects using various color and tone reproduction techniques.
- 1.9. Mandatory literature and number of copies available in relation to the number of students currently attending the course

Title	Number of copies	Number of students
Kuehni R. G., "Color: An Introduction to Practice and Principles", 2013	1	
Best J., "Colour Design: Theories and Applications", 2012	1	

# 1.10. Supplementary literature

Kastan D., Farthing S., "On Color", 2018

1.11. Methods for monitoring the quality of acquired knowledge, skills, and competencies

Student Survey, Initial and Final self-evaluation

GENERAL INFORMATI	ON		
Course leader	Assoc.Prof.Mile Matijević, PhD		
Course title	Publishing		
Study programme	Undergraduate university study programme Graphic technology		
Course status	Compulsory		
Year	III.		
ECTS credit and	ECTS credits	3	
teaching method	Number of hours (L+E+S)	2+1+0	

# 1.1. Course objectives

The objective of this course is to equip students with the ability to apply key processes in publishing, with a special emphasis on technical preparation, design, and the organization of publishing activities. Students will gain extensive knowledge in manuscript preparation for publication and distribution, including understanding different recording formats, layout techniques, and content adaptation for print and various media. The course will enable students to understand the relationship between graphic solutions, printing techniques, recording formats, production costs, and the final price of the product. Students will develop the ability to analyze the possibilities and limitations of various printing and digital techniques to effectively prepare and publish materials in different formats. The course also includes an introduction to the basic legal aspects of publishing, including an overview of editorial and proofreading work and their quality assessment in the context of the publishing process.

# 1.2. Enrollment conditions

#### 1.3. Expected learning outcomes

- 1. Explain the key processes of preparing publications..
- 2. Apply appropriate software tools in publishing.
- 3. Evaluate the quality of publications based on aesthetic and technical criteria.
- 4. Evaluate the impact of layout, formats, and content processing on the final appearance of a publication.
- 5. Connect different design techniques and formats.
- 6. Recommend graphic design solutions for creating functional publications.

# 1.4. Course content

- 1. Basic theoretical knowledge in publishing. History and development, basic concepts in the creation and distribution of publications.
- 2. Processes of publication preparation. Phases of work in publishing, including tools and software for technical preparation, layout techniques, and page design.
- 3. Formats for publication. Standard recording formats, format adaptation for various media, compatibility, and format conversion in the publication process.
- 4. Publication techniques. Different approaches to publishing, emphasizing the advantages and limitations of various techniques in the context of publication production.

_		and publication processes.	-	-	-	itions in	publishing, choosin	ig
		niques for optimal realizat						
		ublication. Adapting grap		-	_			
		oublishing. Basic rules and	-		atea to p	publishi	ng, incluaing copyri	gnt,
_		er key legal aspects of pu						
		s and project assignments		on of pu	iblicatio	ns, appi	lying knowledge in	
projects, p	presento	ation, and defense of tasks	S.	1	<u> </u>		1	
					∐ Lect			nt tasks
					_	ninars	Multimedia	
1.5. Types of	Teachin	a Methods			and workshops network			
,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,		g			Exercises			
					Onl		☐ Mentorship	
					educati		Other	•
					Fiel	dwork		
1.6. Student o	bligatio	ons		•				
Active participation	ı in clas	ses and online activities. S	Study sc	ientific (	and prof	fessiona	l literature, analyze	and
		s, and apply this knowledg	•	•			•	
		d register a plan for pract						ns on
_ ·		Create and present semin			-		=	
		o instructions on the cour			-		= -	
	_	ions. Complete the final o				-		
				, evalue				
1.7. Student v	vork mo	onitoring						
Attendance	x	Activity in classes	×	Semin	ıar	x	Experimental	
Attenuance	^	Activity in classes	^	paper		^	work	
Written exam		Oral exam		Essay			Research	х
		Continuous						
Project	x	knowledge	х	Repor	t		Practical work	
		assessment						
Portfolio		Final self-evaluation	х					
1.8. Assessme	ent and	L evaluation of student wor	ı rk durin	g classe.	s and at	the find	ıl exam.	
To alian the actual	worklo	ad with the allocated ECTS	S credit	s each a	activity i	s assian	ed a certain numbe	er of
_		ded in an online evaluatio		-	ictivity is	s ussigii	ea a certain nambe	<i>i</i> 0j
The following activ			ni systei	11.				
_			<b>(1</b>					
· ·		ctures and exercises (10%	-	Z1				
	•	resentation of seminar wo	UIK (3U)	6)				
		oject task(s) (30%)		(200()				
		d quality of seminar pape						
		lyzes and evaluates the su						
		e evaluation of presentati		_	-	-		
		rk according to clearly dej						
by comparing the results of each student's analysis and evaluation with those of the teacher. A					Α			
higher agı	reemen	t between student and ted	acher ev	valuatioi	ns result	ts in mo	re points for the stu	dent.
Evaluation:								

- 1. Through lectures and exercises, explain the key processes of preparing publications.
- 2. In exercises and project tasks, apply appropriate software tools in publishing
- 3. In exercises and the seminar paper, evaluate evaluate the quality of publications based on aesthetic and technical criteria.
- 4. During practical lessons, evaluate the impact of layout, formats, and content processing on the final appearance of a publication.
- 5. Through lectures, exercises, and project tasks, connect different design techniques and formats.
- 6. In practical lessons, recommend graphic design solutions for creating functional publications.
- 1.9. Mandatory literature and number of copies available in relation to the number of students currently attending the course

Title	Number of copies	Number of students
Johansson K., Lundberg P., Ryberg R., "A guide to graphic print production", Third edition, 2011	0	
Gatter M., "Getting it Right in Print: Digital Prepress for Graphic Designers", 2005	1	

1.10. Supplementary literature

Gatter M., "Production for print", 2010

"Graphic Design and Print Production Fundamentals", 2015

1.11. Methods for monitoring the quality of acquired knowledge, skills, and competencies

Student Survey, Initial and Final self-evaluation

# **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

GENERAL INFORMATION				
Course leader	assoc.prof. PhD Miroslav Mikota, PhD			
Course title	Fundamentals of Photography			
Study programme	Undergraduate university study programme Graphic technology			
Course status	Elective			
Year	II.			
ECTS credit and teaching method	ECTS credits	4		
	Number of hours (L+E+S)	2+1+1		

# **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

### 1.1. Course objectives

The aim of the course is to enable students to acquire fundamental knowledge in the field of photography media and photographic images, as well as their application in visual communications and multimedia systems. Students will become familiar with photographic systems and techniques for creating photographic

images that are created as a standalone medium or through other media using various photographic systems.							
1.2. Enrollment conditions							
1.3. Expected learning outcomes							
1. Describe the historical development of photographic techniques and styles and their impact on							
contemporary practice.							
<ol><li>Explain the basic concepts related to the syntax and semantics of photographic images, as well as their formation and use.</li></ol>	2. Explain the basic concepts related to the syntax and semantics of photographic images, as well as their formation and use.						
3. Describe different methods of technical, semantic, and syntactic formation of photographic image.	3. Describe different methods of technical, semantic, and syntactic formation of photographic images.						
4. Evaluate the factors that can influence the quality of photographic images and their syntax.	Evaluate the factors that can influence the quality of photographic images and their syntax.						
5. Distinguish the fundamental principles of using various technical, syntactic, and semantic laws for	5. Distinguish the fundamental principles of using various technical, syntactic, and semantic laws for						
different photographic subjects and methods of capturing, realizing, and presenting images.	different photographic subjects and methods of capturing, realizing, and presenting images.						
	Independently present photographic images through photography as a standalone medium or other						
media.							
1.4. Course content							
1. Introduction to photography, overview of the development of photographic systems, techniques,	Introduction to photography, overview of the development of photographic systems, techniques,						
and styles.							
2. Basic equipment for shooting; classifications of cameras according to system, type of viewfinder,							
	exposure element determination methods, focusing methods, format, resolution of digital cameras;						
	classifications of lenses by focal length, aperture, purpose; selection of basic equipment for						
shooting.							
	7.1 3 3.3 7.1 7 3 7 2.1 7 3						
photographic reproduction and digitization; light meters; color meters; flash units; other additional							
equipment.  4. Shooting with a camera; preparing the camera for shooting, setting parameters for general and							
spectral sensitivity according to the photographic system; framing; determining exposure elements	ς.						
focusing; shooting positions.	"						
5. Light and lighting; natural light; working with available light; artificial continuous lighting and flas							
lighting; basic lighting schemes.							
6. Basics of processing and realization in different photographic systems.							
Basic techniques for achieving photographic syntax.							
Fundamentals of achieving photographic semantics through photographic technique and syntax.							
9. Approach to capturing basic photographic subjects.							
10. Basics of realization and presentation of photographic images through photography as a standalone							
medium and other media.							
	le a						
Lectures	KS						
1.5. Types of Teaching Methods  Seminars   Multimedia and and workshops   network							
Exercises Laboratory							

				✓ Online		Mentorship			
			e	education		Other_			
						Fiel	dwork		
1.6. Student obligations									
Mandatory attende	Mandatory attendance at lectures, exercises, and seminars. Students complete exercises independently each								
week, with a reviev	v of eac	h student's final	solutions	recorde	ed throug	h the e	e-learnir	ng system. Requirem	ent to
access the exam: a	minimu	ım attendance oj	f 30% of c	classes d	and 80% o	f exer	cises co	mpleted.	
1.7. Student v	vork mo	onitoring							
Attendance	х	Activity in class	ses	х	Seminar	•	x	Experimental	
					paper			work	
Written exam	х	Oral exam		х	Essay			Research	
		Continuous							
Project	х	knowledge		х	Report			Practical work	х
-		assessment			-				
Portfolio	х								
1.8. Assessme	nt and	evaluation of stu	dent wor	k during	g classes d	and at	the find	ıl exam.	
Assessment: Project	_								
Written and oral ex	≀am – ir	the form of con	tinuous a	ssessme	ent or find	ıl at th	e end o	f the semester – 60%	6
Evaluation:	- 1-1-4	:							
=		-					-	in written or oral for	m.
		form, students de			cepts - sy	ntax, ı	tecnnica	i, and semantic	
=	_	fundamentals of	-		iffarant a	nnroa	ahaa ta .	obotographic subject	<b>.</b>
		photography.	KIIOWIEG	ige oj u	ijjerent u <sub>l</sub>	υρισαί	lies to p	photographic subject	.5
		gnment, student	c accecc f	actors t	hat may i	affect	imaae o	wality	
l		_	-		-			nguish the basic prin	cinles
of using various technical, syntactic, and semantic laws for different photographic subjects and methods of capturing, realizing, and presenting images.									
6. In the project assignment, students create a portfolio of their work and independently present									
	photographic images through photography as a standalone medium or other media.								
, , , , ,		,	,						
1.9. Mandato	ry litero	nture and number	r of copie	s availa	ble in rela	ition t	o the nu	mber of students cu	rrently
attending	the co	urse							
	Title		Num	ber of c	opies		Nu	mber of students	
Miroslav Mikota, Kreacija fotografijom,									

Miroslav Mikota, Kreacija fotografijom, 2000.	4	
Kelby Scott, The digital photography book, 2006	1	

Focal encyclopedia of photography, 4th Edition, Michael R. Peres Copyright 2007

1.10. Supplementary literature

"Fotografija: Povijest i temelji" - John Szarkowski

"Understanding Exposure: How to Shoot Great Photographs with Any Camera" - Bryan Peterson

2

- "The Photographer's Eye: Composition and Design for Better Digital Photos" Michael Freeman
- "Light Science and Magic: An Introduction to Photographic Lighting" Fil Hunter, Steven Biver, Paul Fuqua
- "Digital Photography Complete Course" David Taylor
- "The Art of Photography: A Personal Approach to Artistic Expression" Bruce Barnbaum
- "Portrait Photography: From Snapshots to Great Shots" Erik Valind
- "The Landscape Photography Workshop" Ross Hoddinott, Mark Bauer
- "The Digital Photographer's Guide to Light Modifiers" Lindsay Adler
- "Photoshop for Photographers" Martin Evening
- 1.11. Methods for monitoring the quality of acquired knowledge, skills, and competencies

Student survey, self-evaluation form, etc..

#### **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

GENERAL INFORMATION				
Course leader	Prof. Diana Milčić, PhD, Assoc. prof. Tomislav Cigula, PhD			
Course title	Project planning in graphic technology			
Study programme	Undergraduate university study programme Graphic technology			
Course status	elective			
Year	II.			
ECTS credit and	ECTS credits 3			
teaching method	Number of hours (L+E+S)	1+0+2		

#### **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

#### 1.1. Course objectives

The aim of this course is to enable students to identify needs and plan projects for production of various graphic media. By mastering this course, students will be able to assess the necessary resources (material, technological and human), as well as plan the time sequence and control points in the project of graphic media production. Students will improve their ability to work in a team and work ethic by performing individual and team tasks. Additionally, they will improve presentation skills by presenting a project planning for production of defined graphic media.

# 1.2. Enrollment conditions

- 1.3. Expected learning outcomes
- 1. Explain project elements and project planning processes.
- 2. Identify the elements of graphic media production.

	_							
· ·		hic media production.						
4. Demonstrate ted			ers and no	n-tea	m mamh	arc		
	5. Present project planning results to team members and non- team members.							
1.4. Course co								
1. The project and		ents.						
2. Project life cycle								
3. Project planning								
_	<ul><li>4. Elements of a defined graphic medium.</li><li>5. Project management methodologies.</li></ul>							
		=						
6. Project manager 7. Project manager		•						
		บเร. r work and search of soเ	ırces					
o. Structure of the	Scrimia	r work and scaren of soc	<i>II</i> CC3.					
					Lec	tures		
					⊠ Sen	ninars	Independent	
1.5. Types of	Toachin	a Mathada			and wo	rkshops	Multimedia	and
1.5. Types of	reacmi	ig ivietnous			Exe	rcises	network  Laboratory	
					⊠ Onl	_	Mentorship	
					educati		Other_	
					Fiel	dwork		
1.6. Student o	bligati	ons						
Min 50% class atte	ndance	, reports of independent	t assignm	ents su	bmitted,	team se	eminar presented	
1.7. Student v	vork m	onitoring						
Attendance	x	Activity in classes		Semi	nar		Experimental	
		,		pape	r		work	
Written exam	х	Oral exam	х	Essay	/		Research	
		Continuous						
Project	х	knowledge	х	Repo	rt	Х	Practical work	
		assessment						
Portfolio								
1.8. Assessme	ent and	evaluation of student w	ork durin	g classe	es and at	the find	al exam.	
Assessment:								
Attendance at classes - 10%								
Written exam/continuous knowledge check – 30%								
Oral exam - 10%								
Report of an individual task (project implementation planning) – 30%								
Presentation of the team seminar (planning, implementation and analysis of the production of given graphic								
media) - 20%								
	Evaluation:							
		s will explain the project					o will identify the	.ma.c.:= + -
		lual task and the prepar	ation of a	team s	seminar,	stuaent	s wiii iaentify the ele	rnents
of graphic media production								

- 3. In the form of an individual task and the preparation of a team seminar, students will plan a project for graphic media production.
- 4. As part of the team seminar work, students will prove their ability to work in a team
- 5. As part of the team seminar work, students will prove their ability to present professional data.
  - 1.9. Mandatory literature and number of copies available in relation to the number of students currently attending the course

Title	Number of copies	Number of students
Association for Project Management, Introduction to Project Planning, 2008	Available in open access	
Project planning manual, Wildlife Management Series, 2001	Available in open access	

# 1.10. Supplementary literature

1.11. Methods for monitoring the quality of acquired knowledge, skills, and competencies

Student survey, self-evaluation form

#### **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

GENERAL INFORMATION			
Course leader	Prof. Diana Milčić, PhD.		
Course title	Quality control		
Study programme	Undergraduate university study programme Graphic technology		
Course status	Compulsory		
Year	III.		
ECTS credit and	ECTS credits	3	
teaching method	Number of hours (L+E+S)	2+1+0	

#### **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

# 1.1. Course objectives

The goal of the course is to apply basic and professional knowledge in the field of quality control in the graphic industry. Students will be able to estimate quality costs to improve quality and reduce production process costs. Students will be trained to select and apply basic tools and quality control methods in solving engineering problems in the graphic production process.

Also, students will be able to analyze the results of checking the stages of graphic reproduction and conclude the effectiveness and ability of individual stages as well as the entire reproduction process.

# 1.2. Enrollment conditions

1.3. Expected	learnin	g outcomes						
<ol> <li>Interpret basic concepts from the field of quality.</li> <li>Interpret the costs of quality.</li> <li>Apply seven basic quality control tools.</li> <li>To compare statistical methods of quality control and analyze the obtained data.</li> <li>Use international and national standards in the field of graphic production.</li> <li>Choose quality control methods and tools and calculate the efficiency and capability of the reproduction process.</li> </ol>								
1.4. Course co	ntent							
<ol> <li>Basic concepts of quality control, quality assurance and quality management. Types of characteristics, concepts of control, testing and measurement.</li> <li>Costs in different stages of product development and in the production process.</li> <li>Seven basic quality control tools. Statistical quality control: advantages and disadvantages.</li> <li>Sampling plans: sampling risks, selection of a sampling plan (reception).</li> <li>Control charts: use and selection.</li> <li>International and national standards in the field of graphic production.</li> <li>Process capability.</li> <li>Data analysis and calculation of the capabilities of the phases of the graphic reproduction process - independent tasks.</li> </ol>								
1.5. Types of Teaching Methods				□ Lectures     □ Seminars     and workshops     □ Exercises     □ Online     education     □ Fieldwork     □ Leboratory     □ Mentorship     □ Other_				
1.6. Student o	bligatio	ons						
Minimum 50% atte	ndance	at lectures and exercises.						
1.7. Student w	vork mo	nitoring						
Attendance	X	Activity in classes	Х	Semii papei			Experimental work	
Written exam	Х	Oral exam	Х	Essay	,	F	Research	
Project		Continuous knowledge assessment	Х	Repo	rt	f	Practical work	
Portfolio								
1.8. Assessment and evaluation of student work during classes and at the final exam.								
Assessment: Activity in class: 25% Written exam: 60% or as part of continuous assessment: 1st colloquium 30% + 2nd colloquium 30% Oral exam: 10%								

Class attendance: 5%

#### **Evaluation:**

- 1. In written form, interpret basic concepts from the field of quality control
- 2. Interpret quality costs in written form
- 3. In writing, apply the basics of quality control tools on a given example.
- 4. As part of the exercises, create an analysis of the given data using the chosen statistical method
- 5. Interpret standards in the field of graphic production in written form.
- 6. As part of the exercises, calculate and submit a conclusion on the calculation of the ability of the graphic reproduction process, as well as compliance with international/national standards.
  - 1.9. Mandatory literature and number of copies available in relation to the number of students currently attending the course

Title	Number of copies	Number of students
Juran, Gryna: Planiranje i analiza kvalitete, MATE, Zagreb, 1999.	1	
Kondić: Kvaliteta i metode poboljšanja, Zrinski, Čakovec, 2004.	1	

# 1.10. Supplementary literature

1.11. Methods for monitoring the quality of acquired knowledge, skills, and competencies

Student survey, self-evaluation form

#### **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

GENERAL INFORMATION				
Course leader	Assoc. prof. Petar Mišević, PhD			
Course title	Intellectual property			
Study programme	Undergraduate university study programme Graphic technology			
Course status	Compulsory or elective			
Year	III.			
ECTS credit and	ECTS credits	ECTS credits 3		
teaching method	Number of hours (L+E+S)	2+0+1		

#### **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

#### 1.1. Course objectives

The aim of this course is to equip students with the knowledge and skills necessary to understand and apply intellectual property concepts in the context of the graphic industry. Students will gain knowledge about the

basics of copyright and related rights, and their role in the protection and commercialization of products. Through practical examples and interdisciplinary approaches, students will learn to identify market opportunities, explain the potential of innovations, develop ethical and professional strategies for managing intellectual property, and acquire skills in licensing and technology transfer in both academic and industrial contexts.

#### 1.2. Enrollment conditions

#### 1.3. Expected learning outcomes

- 1. Explain the fundamental aspects of intellectual property, including patents, trademarks, copyrights, trade marks, industrial design, and trade secrets.
- 2. Analyze intellectual property issues specific to the graphic industry and propose strategies for managing them.
- 3. Apply strategies for the protection and commercialization of intellectual property in the graphic industry.
- 4. Recognize ethical dilemmas related to intellectual property and critically reflect on them.
- 5. Demonstrate the basic aspects of negotiation and licensing related to intellectual property in a graphic context.

- 1. Introduction to Intellectual Property: History, significance, and basic concepts of intellectual property.
- 2. Intellectual Property Basics: Different types of intellectual property patents, trademarks, copyrights, trade marks, industrial design, and trade secrets.
- 3. Patents in Graphic Engineering: The importance of patents, the application process, and their role in protecting innovations.
- 4. Copyright in the Digital Age: How copyright affects software tools, simulations, and digital technologies in the industry.
- 5. Trademarks and Branding: The importance of branding in graphic products and technologies, and how to protect brands through trademarks.
- 6. Industrial Design in the Graphic Industry: Significance and protection of the aesthetic aspects of products.
- 7. Trade Secrets and Business Confidentiality: Protection of business information, technologies, and knowledge in the industrial sector.
- 8. Intellectual Property Management: Strategies, practices, and tools for efficient management of intellectual property in companies.
- 9. Innovations in Graphic Engineering: The innovation process, its importance, and how to foster innovation in the graphic industry.
- 10. Technology Commercialization: Turning innovations into commercial products or processes.
- 11. Intellectual Property and Collaboration: The importance of collaboration between the academic and industrial sectors, and how intellectual property can impact partnerships.
- 12. Ethics, Intellectual Property, and Innovation: Moral and ethical aspects in the context of intellectual property and innovations in the industry.
- 13. Global Aspects of Intellectual Property: Differences in intellectual property approaches and regulations worldwide, and their impact on the graphic industry.
- 14. Legal Disputes and Intellectual Property Misuse: Analysis of real cases, legal consequences, and how to avoid them.
- 15. Practical Workshops and Case Studies: Analysis of real cases, workshops, and projects related to intellectual property and innovations in graphic engineering.

1.5. Types of Teaching Methods			Lectures Seminars and workshops Exercises Online education Fieldwork		☐ Independent tasks ☐ Multimedia and network ☐ Laboratory ☐ Mentorship ☐ Other					
1.6. Student	bligatio	ons						<b>.</b>		
Class attendance: Completed semina										
1.7. Student	work m	onitoring								
Attendance	х	Activity in class	ses	Х	Semi	_	Х	Experimental work		
Written exam	Х	Oral exam		Χ	Essay	,		Research		Х
Project		Continuous knowledge assessment		Х	Repo	rt		Practical wor	k	
Portfolio										
1.8. Assessme	ent and	evaluation of stu	dent work (	durin	g classe	es and at	the find	al exam.		
Grading: Class attendance: 10% Written exam: 50% Seminar paper: 40%  Evaluation:  1. In written form, explain the fundamental aspects of intellectual property, including patents, trademarks, copyrights, trade marks, industrial design, and trade secrets. 2. In the seminar paper, analyze intellectual property issues specific to the graphic industry and propose strategies for managing them. 3. In the seminar paper, apply strategies for the protection and commercialization of intellectual property in the graphic industry.  4. In the seminar paper, recognize ethical dilemmas related to intellectual property and be able to critically reflect on them.										
1.9. Mandatory literature and number of copies available in relation to the number of students currently attending the course										
	Title	urse	Numbe	er of	copies		Nu	ımber of studei	nts	
Sveučilišni udž intelektualnim vlas autori: Matanovad P., Kanceljak, Sveučilište Sje	sništvon c-Vučko . I., Izdo	n u organizaciji, vić, R., Mišević, avač: HGK i		15						

on o autorskom pravu i srodnim pravima: NN broj 111/2021	5					
DIREKTIVA (EU) 2019/790 EUROPSKOG PARLAMENTA I VIJEĆA od 17. travnja 2019. o autorskom i srodnim pravima na jedinstvenom digitalnom tržištu i izmjeni direktiva 96/9/EZ i 2001/29/EZ	5					
1.10. Supplementary literature						
1.11. Methods for monitoring the quality of acquired knowledge, skills, and competencies						
Student survey, self-evaluation form, etc						

GENERAL INFORMATION			
Course leader	Prof. Nikola Mrvac, PhD, asst. prof. Martina Hajdek		
Course title	Presentation of information		
Study programme	Undergraduate university study programme Graphic technology		
Course status	Compulsory		
Year	1.		
ECTS credit and	ECTS credits	4 ECTS	
teaching method	Number of hours (L+E+S)	2+0+2	

# **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

# 1.1. Course objectives

The goal of this course is to train students to create visually effective and technically correct presentations adapted to the specific needs of the audience. Students will learn to apply the basic principles of visual transmission of information, use modern tools and techniques for creating presentations, and adjust the content depending on the context and audience profile. The course also encourages critical analysis of the effectiveness of presentations and the application of ethical principles in the collection, processing and presentation of information, which ensures transparency, accuracy and professionalism in communication.

#### 1.2. Enrollment conditions

# 1.3. Expected learning outcomes

- 1. Apply the basic principles of visual transmission of information in the creation of presentations.
- 2. Use tools and techniques necessary for effective presentation of information.
- 3. Make different types of presentations adapted to the specific needs of the audience and context.
- 4. Analyze the effectiveness of presentations.

5. Apply ethical pri	inciples	in the collection, process	ing and µ	oresent	ation of i	informat	ion.	
1.4. Course co	ontent							
1. Introduction to a 2. Theoretical four 3. Presentation de 4. Tools and softw 5. Data visualization 6. Typography and 7. Use of colors an 8. Photos and visual 9. Interactivity and 10. Presentations 3	informa indations sign: Plo are for p on for cl I readab d visual als in pr I audien for web	of visual communication of visual communication or carrier or carr						
12. Ethics in the pr	-	·						
1.5. Types of	Teachin	ng Methods			Exe Onl educat	ninars orkshops rcises ine	☐ Independent ☐ Multimedia network ☐ Laboratory ☐ Mentorship ☐ Other_	
1.C. Charles	- 1-11							
the course.	ses - 80 the topi	%. ic of the seminar paper in	n accordo	ance wi	th the ins	structior	s on the online page	es of
Create and presen								
1.7. Student	×	Activity in classes	х	Semi		x	Experimental work	
Written exam		Oral exam		Essay	,		Research	х
Project		Continuous knowledge assessment	x	Repo	rt		Practical work	х
Portfolio								
1.8. Assessm	ent and	evaluation of student w	ork durin	g classe	es and at	the fina	l exam.	
Evaluation: Seminar paper – 4 Presentation of the Continuous knowle	e semino							

As part of the seminar work, apply the basic principles of visual information transfer in the creation of presentations.

As part of the presentation of the seminar work, use the tools and techniques necessary for the effective presentation of information

As part of the seminar work, make different types of presentations adapted to the specific needs of the audience and context.

Analyze the effectiveness of presentations in writing.

As part of the seminar work, apply ethical principles in the collection, processing and presentation of information.

1.9. Mandatory literature and number of copies available in relation to the number of students currently attending the course

Title	Number of copies	Number of students
The visual display of quantitative information / Edward R. Tufte, Cheshire, Conn. : Graphics Press, 2001.		
Najbolji prezenter : tehnika, stil i strategija najpoznatijega američkog trenera govorništva / Jerry Weissman ; [prevoditelji Jagoda Poropat Darrer, Davor Meštrović].		
Infogram Resources	https://infogram.com/	

# 1.10. Supplementary literature

 ${\it Information\ visualization: perception\ for\ design\ /\ Colin\ Ware,\ 2013.}$ 

Prezentacijom do uspjeha, Weissman Jerry, 2006.

1.11. Methods for monitoring the quality of acquired knowledge, skills, and competencies

Student survey

#### **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

GENERAL INFORMATI	ON	
Course leader	Prof. Nikola Mrvac, PhD	
Course title	Structuring of Print Media	
Study programme	Undergraduate university study program	me Graphic technology
Course status	Compulsory	
Year	I.	
ECTS credit and	ECTS credits	4 ECTS
teaching method	Number of hours (L+E+S)	2+2+0

# COURSE DESCRIPTION

1.1. Course objectives					
The aim of this course is to enable students to understand and apply printing technologies and production processes in the graphic industry. Students will learn to distinguish the suitability of different printing technologies for specific graphic products, explain the entire production process and apply theoretical knowledge in the creation of practical printing projects. The course will also cover the standardization of material consumption and the demonstration of the flow of the production process depending on the type of product.					
1.2. Enrollment conditions					
1.3. Expected learning outcomes					
1. Differentiate the suitability of certain technologies for printing c	ertain graphic prod	ucts.			
<ul><li>2. Explain the production process of creating a graphic product</li><li>3. Demonstrate the flow of the printing production process depend</li></ul>	ding on the type of a	graphic product			
4. Show the arrangement of pages for individual printed sheets and					
folding of the printed sheet.		, ,			
${\it 5. Standardize \ the \ consumption \ of \ materials \ and \ labor \ in \ the \ print}}$	ing production proc	ess for a specific			
graphic product.					
6. Plan the elaboration of the technical technological process for pa	rinting				
1.4. Course content					
1. Introduction to printing processes, general printing technology					
2. Elaboration of the printing production process	6 1:				
3. The flow of the printing production process depending on: the ty graphic product, the complexity of the graphic product and the avo					
4. Description (snapshot) of the graphic product	anable means of wo	T K			
5. Criteria for selecting a printing technique					
6. Criterion for selecting the order of paper for the production of in	ndividual graphic pro	oducts or parts of these			
products					
7. Analysis of the consumption of basic materials in accordance wi					
8. Standards of printing machines; criteria for choosing printing machines; criteria for choosing printing machines;	achines for printing	individual parts of a			
graphic product  9. Placing the graphic product on the sheet and designing the asse	mhlu sheet				
10. Determination of cut lines, connections and bending	mbry sneet				
11. Labor standards					
12. Standards of material consumption					
13. Calculation of required quantities of materials					
14. Sustainability in printing					
15. Trends in science and technology affecting printing production					
	∠ Lectures	☐ Independent tasks			
	Seminars	Multimedia and			
1.5. Types of Teaching Methods	and workshops	network			
	Exercises	Laboratory			
	Online education				
	Caacation				

					Fieldwork		
1.6. Student	obligatio	ons					
Attendance at clas	ses - 80	%					
Create and present	t projec	t tasks.					
1.7. Student v	work m	onitoring (mark w	vith X for the a	opropriate n	nethod)		
Attendance	х	Activity in class	ses x	Seminar paper		Experimental work	
Written exam		Oral exam		Essay		Research	х
Project	х	Continuous knowledge assessment	х	Report		Practical work	x
Portfolio							
1.8. Assessme	ent and	evaluation of stu	dent work duri	ing classes a	ınd at the fina	l exam.	
Evaluation:  1. Project assignment of the project assignment of the project assignment of the project assignment of the project of graphic products.  In oral form, explain as part of the project of graphic product of graphic product as part of the project of th	ent – 45 edge che ect task  in the pe ect task  g and fo ect task fic grap ect task	s, distinguish the roduction process, demonstrate the s, show the arran olding of the print s, to standardize hic product. s, plan the elaborature and number	s of creating a good the pagement of paged sheet. The consumption of the tection of the tection of the tection of the tection.	graphic prod rinting prod es for indivi on of materi chnical tech	duct duction proces dual printed si ials and labor i nological proc	s depending on the heets and determin in the printing prod	type e the uction
	Title		Number o	f copies	Nui	mber of students	
Suvremeni ofse Bolar	etni tisa nča, 199						
1.10. Supplemento	ary liter	ature					
1.11. Methods for	monito	ring the quality o	f acquired kno	wledge, skill	ls, and compet	tencies	
Student survey							

GENERAL INFORMATI	ON	
Course leader	Assoc. Prof. Daria Mustić, PhD	
Course title	Communication Science	
Study programme	Undergraduate university study programme	e Graphic technology
Course status	Elective	
Year	П	
ECTS credit and	ECTS credits	3 ECTS
teaching method	Number of hours (L+E+S)	2+1+0

#### **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

#### 1.1. Course objectives

By the end of the course, students will be able to distinguish fundamental theories and models of interpersonal communication and recognize them in social interactions. They will be able to apply effective communication techniques in various social and professional contexts, analyze communication relationships, and overcome communication barriers. The ultimate goal is to assess their own communication skills, develop strategies for improvement, and create plans for conflict resolution and teamwork enhancement.

#### 1.2. Enrollment conditions

None

#### 1.3. Expected learning outcomes

Distinguish fundamental theories and models of interpersonal communication.

Explain key concepts such as verbal and non-verbal communication, listening, and feedback.

Apply effective communication techniques in various social and professional contexts.

Analyze interactions in real-life situations and identify communication barriers.

Evaluate personal communication skills and develop strategies for their improvement.

Compare plans for conflict resolution and improving teamwork through effective communication.

- 1.Introduction to interpersonal communication: Definitions, importance, and key components.
- 2. Theories of interpersonal communication: Overview and application of major theories.
- 3. Verbal communication: Language expressions, tone, and communication style.
- 4. Non-verbal communication: Types, interpretation, and application of non-verbal cues.
- 5. Feedback: Giving and receiving feedback.
- 6. Active listening: Techniques and their importance.
- 7. Perception in communication: The impact of perception on communication processes and personal image.
- 8. Communication barriers: Identifying and overcoming obstacles in communication.
- 9. Emotional intelligence in communication: Understanding and managing emotions.

11. Team commun	ication: nflict re	on: Definition, important Team dynamics and the solution: Strategies for m	role of c	ommur g and re	nication. solving c	onflicts		
13. Communication communication		digital age: The impact o	f techno	ology an	d artificia	al intelli	gence on interperso	nal
	14. Ethics in communication: Ethical issues and responsibilities in communication.							
		evelopment of communic					es for self-assessmer	nt and
improvement.								
							ı	
1.5. Types of Teaching Methods  Lectures  Seminars and workshops  Exercises Online education Fieldwork  Lectures  Multimedia network  Laboratory  Mentorship								
1.6. Student o	bligatio	ons						
Students must regulation 80% for exercises.	ularly at	tend classes and comple	te exerc	ises. Mi	inimum a	ttendar	nce is 50% for lecture	es and
1.7. Student v	vork mo	onitoring						
Attendance	Х	Activity in classes	Х	Semi	_		Experimental work	
Written exam	Х	Oral exam	Х	Essay	•	Х	Research	
Project		Continuous knowledge assessment	Х	Repo	rt		Practical work	х
Portfolio	Х							
1.8. Assessme	ent and	ı evaluation of student wo	ork durin	g classe	es and at	the find	ıl exam.	
Grading: Written exam – 6 Colloquium 1 – 3 Colloquium 2 – 3 Exercise tasks – 2 Case study analy	0% 0% 20%	continuous assessment ti essay – 20%	hrough o	colloqui	ums			
A written exam was practical exercise Case study analy Portfolio with pe	with ess es and s sis and ersonal r	ay-type theoretical quest ay-type theoretical quest imulations, active discust reflective essays. reflections and developm tation of a plan for confli	tions and sion in e nent plar	xercise	s regardir	ng comr		ince.

1.9. Mandatory literature and number of	of copies available in relation to the number of students currently
attending the course	

3 · · · · ·		
Title	Number of copies	Number of students
Leinert Novosel, S. (2015). Komunikacijski		
kompas (2nd expanded edition). Plejada,		
Zagreb.		
Makovčić, J. (2021). Komunikacijski		
umjetnik: izvedbene tehnike u javnom		
nastupu. V.B.Z., Zagreb.		

# 1.10. Supplementary literaturę

Sullivan, J. (2017). Simply said: communicating better at work and beyond. Wiley, Hoboken. Bovee, C.L., & Thill, J.V. (2012). Suvremena poslovna komunikacija. Mate, Zagreb. Reardon, K.K. (1998). Interpersonalna komunikacija: gdje se misli susreću. Alinea, Zagreb.

1.11. Methods for monitoring the quality of acquired knowledge, skills, and competencies

Student survey, self-evaluation form

#### **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

GENERAL INFORMATI	ON	
Course leader	Asst. Prof. Zoran Najdanović, PhD	
Course title	Fundamentals of entrepreneurship	
Study programme	Undergraduate university study programm	me Graphic technology
Course status	Compulsory	
Year	III.	
ECTS credit and	ECTS credits	3
teaching method	Number of hours (L+E+S)	2+0+1

#### **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

# 1.1. *Course objectives*

The course "Basics of Entrepreneurship" provides students with fundamental knowledge about the opportunities and challenges that entrepreneurs face in the global market. Students will be introduced to key entrepreneurial principles, strategies, and practices. The program covers the development of business plans, financing and investment in projects, legal aspects of business, as well as marketing and distribution of products and services. The course also emphasizes the importance of sustainability and social responsibility in entrepreneurial initiatives.

#### 1.2. Enrollment conditions

1.3. Expected learning outcomes		
Explain the basic concepts of entrepreneurship, including terminol	logy such as busines	s models, development
strategies, and risk management.		
Differentiate tools for developing and optimizing business process	es.	
Conclude on the development of business ideas.		
Explain financial planning, cost assessment, and return on investm	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Adapt communication to the dynamics of teamwork in an entrepr	eneurial environmer	nt.
Present business ideas and projects to various stakeholders		
44.0		
1.4. Course content		
<ol> <li>Introduction to Entrepreneurship: Overview of the history role in society.</li> </ol>	of entrepreneurship	o, its importance, and its
<ol> <li>Basics of Entrepreneurship: Understanding the funda development of startups, and innovative strategies.</li> </ol>	mental concept of	entrepreneurship, the
Technology and Digital Transformation: How digital te multimedia and the opportunities they present for entrep	= -	the graphic industry in
<ol> <li>Entrepreneurial Financing: Methods of financing entrepre incubators, and sources of funding for startups.</li> </ol>		role of accelerators and
5. Product Development: Market research and segment		segments according to
specified variables, targeting selected segments, and pos		
6. Marketing and Sales: Understanding market trends, sales		
7. Team Management and Leadership: The importance	=	nmunication skills, and
leadership in managing a successful entrepreneurial proj 8. Risks and Challenges in Entrepreneurship: Analysis of pot		tornal and outernal ricks
faced by entrepreneurs.	ential challenges, in	terriar and external risks
9. Case Studies and Practical Examples: Overview of success	ssful entrepreneuria	l projects in multimedia
and analysis of key factors for their success.		. p. ejectea.a.
10. Forecasting Future Trends, Technological Innovations, an	nd Market Opportun	ities.
1.5. Types of Teaching Methods	Lectures Seminars and workshops Exercises	<ul><li>☑ Independent tasks</li><li>☑ Multimedia and network</li></ul>
	☐ Exercises ☐ Online education	Laboratory  Mentorship
	Fieldwork	Other_
1.6. Student obligations		<u> </u>
Actively participate in classes and online activities.		
Prepare a seminar paper in accordance with the guidelines and as	signed literature.	
Supplement and revise the seminar paper according to reviews.		
Participate in a joint project for creating a collection of seminar po	apers and a collectio	n of presentations.
1.7. Student work monitoring		

Attendance	х	Activity in classes	Х	Seminar paper	Х	Experimental work	Х
Written exam		Oral exam		Essay		Research	

Project	Continuous knowledge assessment	Х	Report	Practical work	
Portfolio					

1.8. Assessment and evaluation of student work during classes and at the final exam.

Attendance – 5%

Class Activity – 5%

Preparation of Seminar Paper – 90%

#### Assessment:

- 1. Explain the basic concepts of entrepreneurship in the form of a seminar paper, including terminology such as business models, development strategies, and risk management.
- 2. Differentiate tools for developing and optimizing business processes in the form of a seminar paper.
- 3. Conclude on the development of business ideas in the form of a seminar paper.
- 4. Explain financial planning, cost assessment, and return on investment analysis in companies in the form of a seminar paper.
- 5. Adapt communication to the dynamics of teamwork in an entrepreneurial environment in the form of a seminar paper.
- 6. Present business ideas and projects to various stakeholders in the form of a seminar paper.
- 1.9. Mandatory literature and number of copies available in relation to the number of students currently attending the course

Title	Number of copies	Number of students
Osnove prava društava / Pravni fakultet, 2024., Siniša Petrović, Petar Ceronja		
Osnove poduzetništva / Školska knjiga / 2020. Damir Ribić, Nikolina Pleša Puljić		

# 1.10. Supplementary literature

1.11. Methods for monitoring the quality of acquired knowledge, skills, and competencies

Student survey, self-evaluation form, etc..

#### **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

GENERAL INFORMATI	ON	
Course leader	Ana Nemec, MA	
Course title	English for graphic engineers	
Study programme	Undergraduate university study programme	Graphic technology
Course status	Elective	
Year	l.	
	ECTS credits	2

ECTS credit and		1+0+2
teaching method	Number of hours (L+E+S)	

#### 1.1. Course objectives

The course objectives are to provide students the insight into the differences between the general language and the language for specific purposes and to raise their awareness of the importance of English as the international language of science and technology. There is no workplace, especially a high-profile one, in which a person is not required to master English at a high level, therefore the students are intensively drilled in their oral and written competence in the English language, which includes, among other things, the development of techniques for reading expert and scientific texts with characteristic structures and grammatical forms. Students will learn the basic and most common professional terms from the field of technology and will recognize the special features of linguistic structures and textual features in the language of their future profession, while at the same time expanding their general vocabulary.

An extremely important language skill is the ability to paraphrase words, phrases, parts of sentences and entire sentences. In addition, the students will constantly revise and deepen knowledge of grammar, especially patterns that are often used in expert and scientific discourse. Students are continuously encouraged to be independent in their education and work in English.

#### 1.2. Enrollment conditions

# 1.3. Expected learning outcomes

- 1. Extract key information from the text.
- 2. Summarize the content of the processed text using acquired concepts and structures.
- 3. Apply structures characteristic for the English language (gerunds, phrasal verbs, collocations...).
- 4. Explain concepts, words and patterns.
- 5. Apply acquired professional terms, as well as general vocabulary in concrete situations at the level of speech and writing.

- 1. A brief history of printing I
- 2. A brief history of printing II
- 3. The printing process I
- 4. The printing process II
- 5. Vocabulary and grammar
- 6. Printing techniques I
- 7. Printing techniques II
- 8. Vocabulary and grammar
- 9. Colours and colour model
- 10. Materials in graphic technology I
- 11. Materials in graphic technology II
- 12. Printing substrates, inks, pigments and dyes I

_		es; inks, pigments	s and dye	s II					
14. Vocabular 15. Revision	ry and g	rammar							
1.5. Revision  1.5. Types of Teaching Methods					x Lectures x Seminars and workshops Exercises X Online education Fieldwork  x Independent Multimedia network Laboratory Mentorship Other				
1.6. Student o	obligatio	ons							
Attending lectures	and ser	ninars; essay pap	oer submi	itted					
1.7. Student v	work mo	onitoring							
Attendance	х	Activity in class	ses	х	Semi	-		Experimental work	
Written exam	х	Oral exam		х	Essay	•	х	Research	
Project		Continuous knowledge assessment		х	Repo	rt		Practical work	
Portfolio									
1.8. Assessme	ent and	evaluation of stu	ıdent wor	k durin	g classe	es and at	the find	al exam.	
Regular class atten and summaries (20	-		ctivity in o	class (20	0% of g	rade); su	ıbmissio	n of homework, ess	ays
concepts and struc 3. As part of the se verbs, collocations. 4. Explain terms, w 5. In the framework lexicon in concrete	k of the tures. minar w ). vords an k of the situatio	seminar work, so vork, apply struct d patterns as par seminar work, a ans at the level of	tures char tures char rt of class pply the c	e the co racteris activiti adopted and writ	ntent o tic of th ies. I termir ing.	f the pro ne Englis nology in	h langud English,	ext using the adoptonge (gerunds, phrasa	il ral
	-		r of copie	s availa	ıble in r	elation t	to the nu	ımber of students cu	rrently
attending	Title	urse	Num	ber of o	copies		Nu	ımber of students	
Perfect English grammar			Unlimit is availa	ed, the	source			,	
British Coun	ıcil Learı	n English	Unlimited, the source is available online						

Oxford Learner's Dictionary	Unlimited, the source is available online					
Thesaurus	Unlimited, the source is available online					
Kipphan, Helmut: Handbook of print media : technologies and production methods	selected chapters and excerpts will be included in the teaching materials					
1.10. Supplementary literature	1.10. Supplementary literature					
1.11. Methods for monitoring the quality of acquired knowledge, skills, and competencies						

GENERAL INFORMATI	ON		
Course leader	Ana Nemec, MA		
Course title	German for graphic engineers		
Study programme	Undergraduate university study programme Graphic technology		
Course status	Compulsory		
Year	I.		
ECTS credit and	ECTS credits	2	
teaching method	Number of hours (L+E+S)	1+0+2	

# COURSE DESCRIPTION

Student survey

# 1.1. Course objectives

With respect to the special features of German as a foreign language, the primary objective of the course is to emphasize the importance of German as the language of a homeland of numerous artistic directions and design schools whose influence on today's design is immeasurable.

When working on texts, students will encounter professional terms in the field of graphic design and multimedia and thus learn to distinguish between general language and language for specific purposes. They

will be drilled in oral and written competence in the German language. Since grammar is the backbone of					
	every language, we will continuously work on revising and deepening the knowledge of grammar.				
The ultimate objective is to encourage students to become indep	endent and confide	nt in the use of German			
language.					
40.5 // //					
1.2. Enrollment conditions					
1.3. Expected learning outcomes					
1. Extract key information from the text.					
2. Summarize the content of textual and audio-visual sources by t	using acquired conc	epts and structures.			
3. Translate concepts, words and structures into Croatian.					
4. Use the acquired terminology and general vocabulary in concre	ete situations at the	level of speech and			
writing.					
1.4. Course content					
1. Gutenberg and the brief history of printing I					
2. Gutenberg and the brief history of printing II					
3. Vocabulary and grammar					
4. Printing I 5. Printing II					
6. Vocabulary and grammar					
7. Printing techniques I					
8. Printing techniques II					
9. Vocabulary and grammar					
10. Revision					
11. Typesetting					
12. Art print					
13. Printing industry in Germany					
14. Vocabulary and grammar					
15. Revision					
	w Lasturas				
	x Lectures x Seminars and	<b>x</b> Independent tasks			
	workshops	Multimedia and			
1.5. Types of Teaching Methods )	Exercises	network			
	x Online	Laboratory			
	education	Mentorship			
	Fieldwork	Other			
	_				
1.6. Student obligations					
Regular class attendance (20% of grade), activity in class (20% of g	arada): submission	of homework accous			
and summaries (20%); exam (40%)	51 auej, Suviilission (	or nomework, essays			
1.7. Student work monitoring					

Attendance	х	Activity in classes	х	Seminar paper		Experimental work	
Written exam	х	Oral exam	х	Essay	х	Research	
Project		Continuous knowledge assessment	х	Report		Practical work	
Portfolio							

1.8. Assessment and evaluation of student work during classes and at the final exam.

Regular class attendance (20% of grade), activity in class (40% of grade); passing the exam (40%)

- 1. As part of the seminar work, extract key information from the text.
- 2. In the framework of seminar work and class activities, summarize in writing and orally the content of textual and audio-visual sources with the help of adopted concepts and structures.
- 3. As part of the seminar work, translate concepts, words and structures into Croatian.
- 4. In the framework of seminar work and class activities, apply the adopted terminology and general lexicon in concrete situations at the level of speech and writing.
  - 1.9. Mandatory literature and number of copies available in relation to the number of students currently attending the course

Title	Number of copies	Number of students
Deutsche Grammatik	Unlimited, the source is available online	
Deutsche Welle	Unlimited, the source is available online	
DWDS	Unlimited, the source is available online	
Kipphan, Helmut: Handbuch der Printmedien	selected chapters and excerpts will be included in the teaching materials	

# 1.10. Supplementary literature

1.11. Methods for monitoring the quality of acquired knowledge, skills, and competencies

Student survey

GENERAL INFORMATI	ON		
Course leader	prof. Klaudio Pap, PhD.		
Course title	Graphic programming languages		
Study programme	Undergraduate university study programme Graphic technology		
Course status	Compulsory		
Year	III.		
ECTS credit and	ECTS credits	3	
teaching method	Number of hours (L+E+S)	2+1+0	

#### COURSE DESCRIPTION

#### 1.1. Course objectives

The goal of this course is to equip students with the understanding and application of graphic programming within coordinate systems, using stack-oriented graphic languages such as PostScript. Students will acquire skills in absolute and relative programming of lines and paths, creating and manipulating graphic shapes across multiple layers, and controlling the final shape and line joins. The course also covers programming of Bezier curves, coordinate system transformations, object fill control, memory management, and programmatic manipulation of text, fonts, and graphic shapes within different color spaces. The course aims to enable students to execute graphic solutions using graphic programming languages.

#### 1.2. Enrollment conditions

CAttended courses: Digital Multimedia, Computing and Fundamental of Programming

#### 1.3. Expected learning outcomes

- 1. Differentiate coordinate system transformations from the deformation of graphic shapes
- 2. Construct programs for lines, curves, arcs, and other types of vector paths
- 3. Use conditional statements, loops, arrays, and functions in a graphic programming language
- 4. Design programmatic graphic elements in various color systems and graphic states
- 5. Apply memory usage optimization through programmatic control of stack memory in printing devices
- 6. Apply programmatic control over fonts and text

- 1. Graphic and Print Coordinate Spaces: Definition and understanding of graphic and print coordinate spaces, as well as programming the coordinate grid.
- 2. Graphic Page and Measurement Units: Concept of a graphic page, associated measurement units, and their application in programming.
- 3. Stack-Oriented Graphic Languages: Rules for writing commands and parameters in a stack-oriented graphic language, with a focus on the PostScript language.
- 4. Line and Path Programming: Absolute and relative programming of lines and paths, closing paths, and filling them.

- 5. Working with Layers and Graphic Shapes: Creating graphic shapes on multiple levels (layers), grouping shapes, and manipulating layers.
- 6. Control of Lines and Shapes: Control of line endings, line joins, line dashing, and programming circular and tangent shapes.
- 7. Bezier Curves: Mathematical foundation of Bezier curves, types of joins, joining with tangent curves, and application in graphic programming.
- 8. Coordinate System Transformations: Rotations, translations, horizontal and vertical transformations within the coordinate system.
- 9. Fill Control and Transparency: Programming object fills, object "holes," path orientation, and multiple transparencies.
- 10. Stack Memory Management and Operators: Arithmetic and logical operators in PostScript, stack memory management, and program loops.
- 11. Gradients and Color Spaces: Programming tonal gradients in RGB, CMYK, and HSB color spaces.
- 12. Text and Font Manipulation: Individual manipulation of characters, converting outlines into vector paths, and controlling fonts and text in the PostScript language.

1.5. Types of Teaching Methods				<ul><li>✓ Lectures</li><li>✓ Seminars</li><li>and workshops</li><li>✓ Exercises</li><li>✓ Online</li><li>education</li><li>✓ Fieldwork</li></ul>			☐ Independer ☐ Multimedia network ☐ Laboratory ☐ Mentorship ☐ Other	and
1.6. Student	obligati	ons						
Attendance of 70%	6 of clas	ses.						
1.7. Student	work m	onitoring						
Attendance	Х	Activity in classes		Semi pape			Experimental work	
Written exam		Oral exam	Х	Essay	1		Research	
Project		Continuous knowledge assessment	х	Repo	rt		Practical work	Х
Portfolio								

# $1.8. \ \textit{Assessment and evaluation of student work during classes and at the final exam.}$

#### Grading:

Written exam – 60% or through continuous assessment (colloquium).

Colloquium 1 – 30%

Colloquium 2 – 30%

Class participation – 40%

#### **Evaluation:**

- 1. In exercises, distinguish between coordinate system transformations and the deformation of graphic shapes.
- 2. In exercises, construct programs for lines, curves, arcs, and other types of vector paths.
- 3. In exercises, use program branching, loops, arrays, and functions in a graphical programming language.

- 4. In exercises, design graphical program elements in different color systems and graphical states.
- 5. In exercises, apply memory usage optimization through program control of stack memory in output devices
- 6. In exercises, apply program control of fonts and text.
  - 1.9. Mandatory literature and number of copies available in relation to the number of students currently attending the course

Title	Number of copies	Number of students
V. Žiljak, K. Pap, POSTSCRIPT  PROGRAMIRANJE GRAFIKE, FS, Zagreb, 1998. /2004. Tiskovno izdanje: ISBN: 953 - 199 – 000, Elektr. izdanje: http://free- zg.htnet.hr/kpap/		
Adobe Systems: "PostScript Language Reference Manual", Addison-Wesley, 1985		

- 1.10. Supplementary literature
- 1.11. Methods for monitoring the quality of acquired knowledge, skills, and competencies

Student survey, self-evaluation form, etc..

#### **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

GENERAL INFORMATI	ON			
Course leader	prof. Klaudio Pap PhD., Assoc. prof. Maja	Rudolf, PhD		
Course title	Digital multimedia			
Study programme	Undergraduate university study programme Graphic technology			
Course status	Compulsory			
Year	I.			
ECTS credit and	ECTS credits	4		
teaching method	Number of hours (L+E+S)	2+2+0		

# **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

# 1.23. Course objectives

The aim of this course is to provide students with fundamental knowledge and skills necessary for understanding and applying digital multimedia. Through the study of the basic components of digital text, image, sound, video, and animation, students will acquire key concepts such as the em square, vector and raster graphics, Bezier curves, as well as digital transformations and filtering. Additionally, students will gain an understanding of digital image processing, histogram analysis, and the integration of multimedia elements into web content through the use of basic HTML and CSS elements.

1.24. E	nrollme	nt conditions						
1.25. E	xpected	learning outcomes						
<ol> <li>Distinguis</li> <li>Use differe</li> <li>Utilize gra</li> <li>Differention</li> </ol>	h betwe ent type phic too ate betw	components of digital muen vector, pixel, and rast sof encoding for digital in the for basic editing and inveen various color digitizes for basic digital transfo	er image informat ntegratio ation sys	e forma ion in v on of dig tems in	arious dig gital mult a digital	imedia ( multim	content edia environment	
1.26. <i>C</i>	ourse co	ontent						
significance in mod 2. Em square, digita 3. Digital image: Bo and their applicatio 4. Bezier curves and 5. Digital vector pa 6. Digital image ele 7. Digital transform 8. Use of histogram 9. Digital rasterizat 10. Basic technique 11. Defining basic h	lern med al baseli asics and ons. d vector th ements nations on as in red cion and es for int HTML eli	ne and font as an ordere d Types: Definitions of ve graphics and image filtering istributing n-channel enc	d set of octor, pixocoded ground, vid	em squ el, and ayscale leo, ana g multi	ares. raster im in digital animatio media we multimed	images on into n eb conte	fferences between to multimedia content.	
1.27. Types of Teaching Methods    Seminars and workshops   Multimedia an network   Laboratory   Mentorship   Other_								
1.28. <i>s</i>	tudent d	obligations		l				
Attendance at 70%	of the c	classes.						
1.29. S	tudent v	work monitoring						
Attendance	Х	Activity in classes		Semir paper			Experimental work	
Written exam		Oral exam	Х	Essay			Research	
Project		Continuous knowledge assessment	Х	Repor	t		Practical work	х
Portfolio								
1.30. A	ssessme	ent and evaluation of stu	dent wo	rk durir	g classes	and at	the final exam.	

Grading:

Written exam – 60% or through continuous assessment (colloquium).

Colloquium 1 – 30%

Colloquium 2 – 30%

Class participation – 40%

#### **Evaluation:**

- 1. In written form as part of continuous assessment or in a written exam, classify the basic components of digital multimedia.
- 2. In written form, differentiate between vector, pixel, and raster image formats.
- 3. In exercises, use various types of encoding for digital information across different digital media.
- 4. In exercises, use graphic tools for basic processing and integration of digital multimedia content.
- 5. In written form as part of continuous assessment or in a written exam, differentiate between various color digitization systems in a digital multimedia environment.
- 6. In exercises, use software tools for basic digital transformations and filtering of digital images.
  - 1.31. Mandatory literature and number of copies available in relation to the number of students currently attending the course

currently attending the course		
Title	Number of copies	Number of students
ed. John G. Webster, Multimedia		
Encyclopedia of Electrical and Electronics		
Engineering, V 37, 1999, Multimedia,		
1999		
Jesse S. Jin, Changsheng Xu, Min Xu, The		
Era of Interactive Media, ISBN 978-1-		
4614-3500 6, 2013., Springer		
V. Žiljak, K. Pap, POSTSCRIPT		
PROGRAMIRANJE GRAFIKE, FS, Zagreb,		
1998. /2004. Tiskovno izdanje: ISBN: 953		
- 199 – 000		
ed. John G. Webster, Multimedia		
Encyclopedia of Electrical and Electronics		
Engineering, V 37, 1999, Multimedia,		
1999		

#### 1.32. Supplementary literature

1.33. Methods for monitoring the quality of acquired knowledge, skills, and competencies

Student survey, self-evaluation form, etc..

# **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

GENERAL INFORMATION	I
Course leader	Assoc. Prof. Suzana Pasanec Preprotić, PhD
Course title	Book prototype design

Study programme	Undergraduate university study programme Graphic technology		
Course status	elective		
Year	II.		
ECTS credit and	ECTS credits	3	
teaching method	Number of hours (L+E+S)	1+2+0	

COURSE DESCRIPTION						
1.1. Course objectives						
By acquiring basic knowledge about the types and formats of book practical skills required for their creation, students will be able to defamiliarising themselves with the characteristics of materials, tools production, students apply fundamental aesthetic principles in the considering their content and purpose. Students are encouraged to through short discussions related to their project assignments, they communication skills while critically comparing the main advantage	lesign and produce s, and software req design of books thr p present and realist y enhance their eng	their own books. uired for book rough practical work, e their own ideas, and ineering, social, and				
1.2. Enrollment conditions						
No conditions.						
1.3. Expected learning outcomes						
<ol> <li>Categories the basic book types, formats, and bookbinding forms.</li> <li>Analyse the fundamental parameters and aesthetic principles necessary for planning, designing, and producing books.</li> <li>Use materials, tools, devices, and software for book production.</li> <li>Arguee the design of books.</li> </ol>						
5. Compare the main advantages and disadvantages of different be 1.4. Course content	71					
<ol> <li>The development, significance, and definition of the book today.</li> <li>Distinguishing the basic book types, formats, and bookbinding for all contents of books according to their content and purpose.</li> <li>Analysis of the fundamental parameters of books.</li> <li>Establishing the basic aesthetic principles in the boo design process.</li> <li>Materials, tools, devices, machines, and software for book productions.</li> <li>Planning, designing, and producing a book.</li> <li>Advantages, challenges, and the future of traditional and contents.</li> <li>Characteristics of on-demand and personalised book productions.</li> <li>Basic concepts in book publishing.</li> </ol>	orms. ess. uction. mporary book forma					
1.5. Types of Teaching Methods	<ul><li>✓ Lectures</li><li>✓ Seminars</li><li>and workshops</li><li>✓ Exercises</li><li>✓ Online</li><li>education</li></ul>	☐ Independent tasks ☐ Multimedia and network ☐ Laboratory ☐ Mentorship ☐ Other				

					Fieldwork		
1.6. Student o	bligatio	ons					
Creation and prese	Mandatory attendance at lectures and exercises. Active participation in practical exercises.  Creation and presentation of the project assignment.  Exam access conditions: minimum attendance at 80 % of classes, positively graded project assignment.						
1.7. Student v	vork mc	pnitoring					
Attendance	Х	Activity in classes	Х	Semir paper		Experimental work	
Written exam		Oral exam		Essay		Research	
Project	х	Continuous knowledge assessment	х	Repor	t	Practical work	Х
Portfolio							
					•		

1.8. Assessment and evaluation of student work during classes and at the final exam.

#### Assessment:

Project assignment – 65%

Presentation of the project assignment – 15%

Online activity - 10%

Active class participation and practical exercise – 5% Attendance – 5%

Attendance – 5%

#### **Evaluation:**

- 1. As part of online activities, students recognise, explain, and categories the basic book types, formats, and binding forms.
- 2. In the framework of the project assignment student will analyse the fundamental parameters and aesthetic principles necessary for planning, designing, and producing books
- 3. In the framework of the project assignment, students must select and then use the materials, tools, devices, and software necessary for book production.
- 4. In their project presentation, students will comment on and argue the design of their book,
- 5. In their project presentation, students will outlining and explaining the advantages and disadvantages of different book types.
- 1.9. Mandatory literature and number of copies available in relation to the number of students currently attending the course

Title	Number of copies	Number of students
H. Weston, Bookcraft, London, Library of Congress Cataloging, 2008.	1	50
A. Golden, Making Handmade Books, New York, Lark Crafts, 2010.	1	50
F. Hall, The Business of Digital Publishing, Taylor & Francis, 2022.	dostupno online	50

J. Solić, Knjigoveštvo 1, Uvod i uvezi,	4	E0
Grafički obrazovni centar, Zagreb, 1973.	4	30

- 1.10. Supplementary literature
- 1. G. Tomić, Elektroničko izdavaštvo budućnost časopisa, diplomski rad, Zagreb, Grafički fakultet, 2012., (Mentor: N. Mrvac)
- 2. S. Gašparić, G. Petković, S. Pasanec Preprotić, Critical analysis of marketing in Croatian publishing, Acta graphica, 28 (2018), 3; 93-100.
- 3. M. Horvat; Ideja, projekt i izrada slikovnice "Karlina prva biblija" studija slučaja, 16th International Conference on Print, Design and Graphic Communication Blaž Baromić 2012 Proceedings (str.585-598), 2012.
- 5. J. Rodzvilla, Project Managament for Book Publishing, London, Routledge, 2024.
- 4. E. K. Smith, How to make books, New York, Potter Craft, 2007.
- 1.11. Methods for monitoring the quality of acquired knowledge, skills, and competencies

Student survey and self-evaluation form.

#### **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

GENERAL INFORMATI	ON			
Course leader	Assoc. Prof. Suzana Pasanec Preprotić, PhD Prof. Maja Strgar Kurečić, PhD Prof. Igor Zjakić, PhD	)		
Course title	Introduction to Graphic Technology			
Study programme	Undergraduate university study programme Graphic technology			
Course status	compulsory			
Year	I.			
ECTS credit and	ECTS credits	3		
teaching method	Number of hours (L+E+S)	2+0+0		

#### **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

#### 1.1. Course objectives

Introducing students to the basic concepts and professional terminology in the field of graphic technology will enable them to understand and identify the production processes involved in creating various graphic products. By acquiring fundamental knowledge about the types and characteristics of different graphic products, materials, and media, students will be able to describe and define the basic parameters of graphic products for their production and/or presentation, as well as critically comment on the success of selected products. In addition to gaining basic knowledge and concepts within the diverse graphic industry, students are encouraged to explore their specific areas of interest, follow trends, and utilize scientific and professional literature.

1.2. Enrollme	nt cond	itions					
No conditions.							
1.3. Expected	learnin	g outcomes					
2. Classify the basic 3. Select production	c produc n proces	ets in the field of the graphets, materials, and media asses based on the type and apshot) of the graphic pro	of the g	raphic indus	aphic produc		
1.4. Course co	ontent						
2. Principle of color 3. Differences in gr 4. Typical errors in 5. Dividing of prints 6. Basic principles i 7. Basic of products 8. Principles of prin 9. Classification of 10. Materials in gro 11. Basic processes	r reprod aphic pi graphic ing tech in conve ion proc iting qu graphic aphic pr i, tools,	reparation for print and pa preparation - examples fo niques and printing and d ntional and digital printin ess. ality management. products, the role, and de	reparati rom pra ligital m g techn efinition	ion for the v ctice. edia iques. of finishing	production c production	).	
1.5. Types of	Teachin	g Methods		□ ⊠ edu	Lectures Seminars d workshops Exercises Online ucation Fieldwork	Independent  Multimedia anetwork  Laboratory  Mentorship  Other	
1.6. Student o	bligatio	ons					
Mandatory attendo Active participation Exam access condit activities.	n in onli		% of cla	sses and th	e least comp	oleted 80% of online	
1.7. Student v	vork mo	onitoring (mark with X for	the app	ropriate me	ethod)		
Attendance	х	Activity in classes		Seminar paper		Experimental work	
Written exam	х	Oral exam		Essay		Research	
Project		Continuous knowledge assessment		Report		Practical work	
Portfolio							

1.8. Assessment and evaluation of student work during classes and at the final exam.

#### Assessment:

Test 1 - Prepress graphic production – 30%

Test 2 – Main graphic production – 30%

*Test 3 – Postpress graphic production – 30%* 

Written exam – 85% (or Test 1 + Test 2 + Test 3)

Online activity – 10%

Class attendance - 5%

#### Evaluation:

Online activities continuously assess student participation, understanding, and acquisition of basic concepts in graphic industry.

Through online activities and in written form, students identify and classify basic products of the graphic industry.

In written form, students explain and select appropriate production processes depending on the type of graphic product.

In written form and through class participation, students make a description of the graphic product for the purpose of its production and/or presentation.

# 1.9. Mandatory literature and number of copies available in relation to the number of students currently attending the course

3		
Title	Number of copies	Number of students
R.Thompson, Graphics and Packaging Production, London, UK, Thames & Hudson, 2012.	1	200
H. Kipphan, Handbook Of Print Media, Berlin, Springer, 2001.	dostupno online	200
R. Hembree, The Complete Graphic Designer, Beverly, MA, US, Rockport Publishers, 2011.	dostupno online	200
I. Zjakić, Upravljanje kvalitetom ofsetnog tiska, Zagreb, Hrvatska sveučilišna naklada, 2011.	23	200
I.Zjakić, Tehničko uređivanje u procesu izrade knjige, Zagreb, Hrvatska sveučilišna naklada, 2013.	13	200

- 1.10. Supplementary literature
- 1. M. Rešetar, Papir proizvodnja, svojstva, primjena, Osijek, 2001.
- 2. M. Enroth, Tools for eco-efficiency in the printing industry, Royal Institut of Technology Stocholm, 2001.
- 3. F. Mesaroš, Tipografski priručnik, Zagreb, 1985.
- 4. EduKon, Abeceda za grafičare, Zagreb 2020.
- 1.11. Methods for monitoring the quality of acquired knowledge, skills, and competencies

Student survey and self-evaluation form.

GENERAL INFORMATION		
Course leader	Assoc. Prof. Suzana Pasanec Preprotić, PhD	
Course title	Bookbinding	
Study programme	Undergraduate university study programme Graphic technology	
Course status	compulsory	
Year	III.	
ECTS credit and	ECTS credits	4
teaching method	Number of hours (L+E+S)	2+2+0

#### **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

#### 1.1. Course objectives

Students will learn the basic book types and bookbinding forms, how to classify books according to their purpose and content and will understand and be able to explain the technical-technological processes of bookbinding. They will be able to describe and assess the advantages and disadvantages of materials that have a direct impact on the quality of the final product, as well as calculate the consumption of graphic materials. By encouraging students to apply the acquired knowledge, they will be able to select compatible materials and appropriate tools, devices, and machines for the purpose of optimising the technical-technological process and workstations within the large-scale bookbinding production. Students will become familiar with the challenges of modern bookbinding production in the context of sustainable practices.

#### 1.2. Enrollment conditions

#### Attended course Machines in Postpress Processes

# 1.3. Expected learning outcomes

- 1. Distinguish bookbinding products according to type, form, purpose, and format.
- 2. Predict material compatibility and material consumption for the production of bookbinding products.
- 3. Plan production processes in large-scale production for the chosen bookbinding product.
- 4. Select tools and machines according to the production volume, technical-technological processes, and workstations in finishing (bookbinding) production.
- 5. Describe the challenges of modern bookbinding production with an emphasis on sustainable practices.

- 1. Aspects of bookbinding production today.
- 2. Significance of cutting, folding, and gathering processes.
- 3. Book types and bookbinding forms. Binding units.
- 4. Purpose and formats of books.

5. Materials in boo	khindin	α					
6. Packaging in boo		=					
		e bookbinding form and b	nook tun	e accordin	na to print volu	me	
	_	ass, serial and on-demand					
			produc	נוטוו טן טטנ	okbinaniy prod	iucis.	
9. Technological un		_					
10. Sustainability ir	ι ροοκρ	inaing production.					
				X	CLectures	X Independent	tasks
				Seminars	Multimedia	and	
1.5. Types of	Teachin	g Methods			ind workshops	network	
					K Exercises	Laboratory	
				_	Online	Mentorship	
				e	ducation	X Other	
					Fieldwork		
1.6. Student o	bligatio	ons					
Mandatory attende	ance at	lectures and exercises. Ac	ctive par	rticipation	in online activ	ities.	
Exam access condit	tions: m	inimum attendance at 70	% of cla	isses, com	pleted a minim	num of 70% of onlin	e
activities.							
1.7. Student v	vork mo	onitoring					
Attendance		Activity in classes		Seminar	r	Experimental	
Attendance	Х	Activity in classes	Х	paper		work	
Written exam	Х	Oral exam	X	Essay		Research	
vviitteii exaiii	^	Oral exam	^	LSSay		Research	
		Continuous					
Project		knowledge	х	Report		Practical work	
		assessment					
Portfolio							
1.8. Accossmo	nt and	evaluation of student wo	rk durin	a classes o	and at the final	Lovam	
	int unu	evaluation of student wo	ik uuiiii	y clusses a	and at the jindi	exum.	
Assessment:							
Test 1 – 15%							
Test 2 – 30%							
Test 3 – 35%							
Written exam – 80% (or Test 1 + Test 2 + Test 3)							
Oral exam – 10%							
Online activity – 5%							
Attendance – 5%							
Evaluation:							
1. In written	form a	nd through online activition	es, stud	ents expla	in the differen	ces between types,	forms,
purposes, and formats of bookbinding products.							
2. During pro	actical (	exercises, students select	compa	tible mate	erials for the p	roduction of bookb	inding
-		culate material consumpti and oral forms, students co		oroduction	n nrocesses wit	h the necessary too	ds and
3. In both written and oral forms, students connect production processes with the necessary tools and							

 $machines\ for\ the\ chosen\ bookbinding\ product.$ 

- 4. During practical exercises, students comment on the implementation of technical and technological processes with the aim of predicting job roles in post-press production.
- 5. By actively participating in discussions, students anticipate the challenges of modern bookbinding production, including sustainable practices in the graphic industry.
- 1.9. Mandatory literature and number of copies available in relation to the number of students currently attending the course

Title	Number of copies	Number of students
T. Clark, Bookbinding with adhesives, McGraw-Hill Book Co, 1994.	1	65
H. Kipphan, Handbook of Print Media: Print finishing processes, Springer, Berlin, 2001.	dostupno online	65

# 1.10. Supplementary literature

- 1. S. Pasanec Preprotić, M. Vukoje, G. Petković, M. Rožić, Sustainable approach to book designing concepts in bindery sector: An overview, Proceedings 11th International Symposium on Graphic Engineering and Design GRID 2022 / Vlaidić, Gojko (ur.). Novi Sad: University of Novi Sad, Faculty of Tehnical Science, Department of Graphic Engineering and Design, 2022. str. 629-645
- 2. S. Pasanec Preprotić, D. Stančin, G. Petković, Projektiranje procesa u nakladničkom uvezu knjiga Analiza radnog procesa. Polytechnic and design, 10 (2022), 4; 222-232.
- 3. T.J. Tedesco, Binding, Finishing, Mailing, GATF Press, Pittsburg, 1999.
- 4. G. Novak, Grafični materijali, Univerza v Ljubljani Naravoslovnotehniška fakulteta, Ljubljana, 2004.
- 5. S. Ebnesajjad, A.H. Landrock, Adhesives Technology Handbook, William Andrew, 2008.
- 6. Framework for ISO/TC 130 Standards-Graphic Technology, pg.1-23
- 7. A. W. Johnson, Manual of Book Binding, Thames and Hudson, 1981.
- 8. V. Potisk, Grafička dorada -priručnik za grafičare, Školska knjiga, 1996.
- 9. F. Mesaroš, Tipografski priručnik, Zagreb, 1981.
- 1.11. Methods for monitoring the quality of acquired knowledge, skills, and competencies

Student survey and self-evaluation form.

#### **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

GENERAL INFORMATION			
Course leader	Assoc. Prof. Suzana Pasanec Preprotić, PhD		
Course title	Box making techniques		
Study programme	Undergraduate university study programme Graphic technology		
Course status	elective		
Year	III.		
ECTS credit and	ECTS credits	3	
teaching method	Number of hours (L+E+S)	1+2+0	

COURSE DESCRIPTION				
1.1. Course objectives				
By acquiring fundamental knowledge about the types, characterist special-purpose customised boxes, students will understand market packaging that not only protects the product but also significantly becoming familiar with basic processes, tools, devices, and machines skills and techniques for creating special-purpose boxes, students and aesthetically pleasing boxes. By recognizing the specific needs a box needs to be created, they will be able to propose decorative elements to enhance the functionality of the box, as well as improved.	et needs and the im contributes to its v nes and by developin will be able to desig of the chosen prod techniques and add	portance of creating alue and appeal. By ang essential practical and create functional act and brand for which ditional creative		
1.2. Enrollment conditions				
No conditions.				
1.3. Expected learning outcomes				
<ol> <li>Distinguish types of boxes and materials needed to procustomised boxes.</li> <li>Describe the basic processes, tools, devices, and machines considering the volume of production.</li> <li>Identify the specific needs of the chosen product to be pactuated box.</li> <li>Apply cutting and assembly techniques in the special-purpose.</li> <li>Argument the design of boxes.</li> <li>Interpret the importance of decorative techniques, inner padditional creative elements for enhancing functionality of the chosen.</li> </ol>	s required for the book ckaged for the purp pose customised bo	ox production, ose of designing a x production. ents, and other		
1.4. Course content				
<ol> <li>Types of packaging boxes and special-purpose customised</li> <li>Processes, tools, devices and machines.</li> <li>Selection and characteristics of materials.</li> <li>Brand and product understanding.</li> <li>Cutting and assembly techniques.</li> <li>Inner packaging adjustments – inserts, compartments and</li> <li>The design process for special-purpose customised boxes.</li> <li>Overview of decorative techniques for achieving a person appearance.</li> <li>Enhancing functionality and improving product presentated.</li> <li>Creativity and innovation - examples of best practices.</li> <li>Advantages and disadvantages of on-demand production</li> </ol> 1.5. Types of Teaching Methods	d dividers.  alized and luxurious  ion.  and short-run prod  Lectures  Seminars  and workshops  Exercises			
40.6.1.1.1	Online education Fieldwork	Mentorship  Other		
1.6. Student obligations				

Mandatory attendance at lectures and exercises. Active participation in practical exercises. Creation and presentation of the project assignment.

Exam access conditions: minimum attendance at 80% of classes, positively graded project assignment.

#### 1.7. Student work monitoring

Attendance	х	Activity in classes	х	Seminar paper	Experimental work	
Written exam		Oral exam		Essay	Research	
Project	х	Continuous knowledge assessment	х	Report	Practical work	х
Portfolio						

1.8. Assessment and evaluation of student work during classes and at the final exam.

#### Assessment:

Project assignment – 65 %

Presentation of the project assignment – 10 %

Online activity - 10 %

Active class participation and practical exercises – 10 %

Attendance – 5 %.

#### **Evaluation:**

- 1. As part of the online activities, students will distinguish and explain types of packaging boxes and the materials needed for their production.
- 2. In the online activities, as well as in the project assignment, students will describe and categorise the basic processes, tools, devices, and machines required for box production.
- 3. During practical exercises, students' knowledge, involvement, and ability to analyse the specific needs of the chosen products for which custom boxes are designing will be continuously assessed.
- 4. As part of the project assignment, students will apply demonstrated techniques for cutting and assembling to create their own box.
- 5. In their project presentation of packaging boxes, students will comment on and argument the design of the boxes and the success of their realisation.
- 6. In the online activities and project assignment, students will distinguish and explain decorative techniques, inner packaging adjustments, and other creative elements used to enhance the functionality and presentation of the selected product.
- 1.9. Mandatory literature and number of copies available in relation to the number of students currently attending the course

Title	Number of copies	Number of students
M.R. Klimchuk, S.A. Krasovec, Packaging Design: Successful Product Branding From Concept to Shelf, New Jersey, J.Willey & Sons, 2012.	5	60
A. Emblem, H. Emblem, Packaging technology: fundamentals, materials and processes, Cambridge, Woodhead publishing, 2012.	4	60

L. Roth, G.L. Wybenga, The Packaging Designer's Book of Patterns, Hoboken, Wiley, 2013.	2	60
S. Roncarelli, C. Ellicott, Packaging Essentials: 100 Design Principles for Creating Packages, Beverly, Rockport Publishers, 2010.	available online	60

#### 1.10. Supplementary literature

- 1. T. Henry, The Accidental Creative: How to Be Brilliant at a Moment's Notice, New York, Portfolio Penguin, 2013.
- 2. R. Thompson, Graphics and Packaging Production, London, Thames & Hudson, 2012.
- 3. V.E. Sutanto, Packaging Your Crafts: Creative Ideas for Crafters, Artists, Bakers & More, NY, Union Square & Co, 2014.
- 1.11. Methods for monitoring the quality of acquired knowledge, skills, and competencies

Student survey and self-evaluation form.

#### **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

GENERAL INFORMATION				
Course leader	Assoc. prof. Ivana Plazonić, PhD			
Course title	Cellulose fibres preparation technologies			
Study programme	Undergraduate university study programme Graphic technology			
Course status	Elective			
Year	I.			
ECTS credit and	ECTS credits	3		
teaching method	Number of hours (L+E+S)	2+0+0		

# **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

# 1.1. Course objectives

Explain the process of obtaining cellulose fibres. Differentiate the types of lignocellulosic raw materials for cellulose fibres isolation according to chemical composition and fibre length. Connect different types of lignocellulosic raw materials with the possibility of their use in the paper industry. Differentiate between the terms wood pulp, semi chemical and chemical pulp. Distinguish the procedures for cellulose fibres isolation from lignocellulosic raw materials. Explain the procedures for increasing the whiteness of isolated cellulose fibres.

#### 1.2. Enrollment conditions

-

1. Differentiate lignocellulosic raw materials and their parts from which cellulose fibres can be obtained.								
2. Differentiate bet	2. Differentiate between the terms wood pulp, semi chemical and chemical pulp.							
3. Explain the procedures for cellulose fibres isolation from raw materials.								
4. Relate the origin	4. Relate the origin of cellulose fibres to the use for a specific product of the paper industry.							
1.4. Course co	ontent							
	1. Classification of fibres. Sources and types of cellulose fibres.							
2. Classification, anatomical, macroscopic and microscopic structure of wood species.								
	een ded	iduous and coniferous tre	es. Non	-wood ra	ıw mate	erials as	s sources of cellulose	
fibres.								
_	sition oj	f wood and non-wood raw	ı materi	ials. Cellu	lose. H	emicellu	ılose. Lignin. Accesso	ory
substances.			., ,		. ,,	,		
	inical ar	nd chemical-mechanical m	iethod d	of obtaini	ng celli	ilose.		
6. Woodchips.								
7. Wood pulp.	ula Dua							
9. Chemical pulp. P		cesses of production.						
• •		s oj production.						
10. Bleaching of ce	nuiose.							
					Lect	ures		
					_	inars	Independent	
				la		kshops	Multimedia a	and
1.5. Types of	Teachin	a Methods		١r	_	cises	network	
,,,,,,,,		9		١ř	Onli		Laboratory	
				e	 education		Mentorship	
						lwork	Other	
1.6. Student o	bligatic	ons		I				
Minimum attendar	nce at 50	פאר פון אינטייט אינטייט פאר		ar naner i	on a de	fined to	onic.	
				иг рирег (				
1.7. Student v	vork mo	nitoring	,	<b>r</b>				ı
Attendance	х	Activity in classes		Semina	r	х	Experimental	
				paper			work	
Written exam	х	Oral exam	х	Essay			Research	
		Continuous						
Project		knowledge		Report			Practical work	
•		assessment						
Portfolio								
FOILIONO								
1.8. Assessment and evaluation of student work during classes and at the final exam.								
Assessment:								
- lecture attendance — 10%								
- seminar paper (writing) — 10%								
- seminar paper (oral presentation) – 10%								
- written exam – 70% or as continuous knowledge assessment during lectures (colloquium)								
- colloquium 1 – 35								
- colloquium 2 – 35	- colloquium 2 – 35%							

#### **Evaluation:**

- 1. In written form at the colloquium/written exam, students will justify their knowledge of different lignocellulosic raw materials and parts of their plants from which cellulose fibres can be obtained.
- 2. In written form at the colloquium/written exam, students will explain the differences between wood pulp, semi chemical pulp and chemical pulp.
- 3. In written form at the colloquium/written exam, students will explain different procedures for processing raw materials to get pulp.
- 4. In written form in the colloquium/written exam, students will connect the origin of cellulose fibres with their use for a specific product of the paper industry.
  - 1.9. Mandatory literature and number of copies available in relation to the number of students currently attending the course

Title	Number of copies	Number of students
Kljajić, Filip: Tehnologija celuloze i drvenjače, Zagreb : Školska knjiga, 1984., XII, 155 str.	12	
Golubović, Adrijano: Tehnologija izrade i svojstva papira, Zagreb: Viša grafička škola, 1984.	13	

# 1.10. Supplementary literature

1.11. Methods for monitoring the quality of acquired knowledge, skills, and competencies

Student survey, self-evaluation form, etc..

#### COURSE DESCRIPTION

GENERAL INFORMATION				
Course leader	Assoc. prof. Ivana Plazonić, PhD Prof. Željka Barbarić-Mikočević, PhD			
Course title	Structural properties of organic compounds			
Study programme	Undergraduate university study programme Graphic technology			
Course status	Compulsory			
Year	L.			
ECTS credit and	ECTS credits	3		
teaching method	Number of hours (L+E+S)	2+0+0		

# **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

#### 1.1. Course objectives

Explain the importance of the structure of organic compounds. Classify organic compounds according to functional group. Name organic compounds according to the IUPAC naming rules. Draw the formation of molecular orbitals. Differentiate between addition and condensation polymers. Draw absorption and

reflection curves of certain coloured dyes. To associate the deterioration of paper with the hydrolysis of cellulose as the basic component of paper. Differentiate between drying and non-drying oils and their use in								
graphic paints.								
	1.2. Enrollment conditions							
-								
1.3. Expected	learnin	g outcomes						
	-	nds according to function	nal grou <sub>l</sub>	p.				
2. Name organic co	•			_				
_	-	ounds structures in differ dition and condensation p	-					
_		flection curves of certain	-					
· ·	-	and oils with its applicati	-	aphic pro	oducts.			
1.4. Course co	ontent							
		ure of organic compound	s. Forma	ıl charge	2.			
2. Atomic orbitals.								
3. Hybridization of				for the c	tabilitu.	of colour	ad argania samaay	a da
		$\pi$ molecular orbitals. The mistry of coloured organ	-		τασιπτή τ	oj colour	ea organic compour	ius.
		ocarbon derivatives.	ic compe	Julius.				
7. Nomenclature.	,							
8. Electrophilic add	ition re	actions. Polyaddition. Pol	lyconder	sation.				
9. Addition polyme	rs. Cond	lensation polymers.						
10. Carbohydrates.	Cellulo	se and starch as compon	ents of p	aper.				
11. Lipids. Oils in pi	rinting i	nks. Drying and non-dryi	ng oils					
1.5. Types of	Lectures Seminars and workshops Exercises Online Multimedia and network Laboratory Mentorship							
					educati	dwork	Other	
1.6. Student o	bligatio	ons					-	
To attend at least 5	To attend at least 50% of the course lectures.							
1.7. Student v	vork mo	onitoring						
Attendance	х	Activity in classes		Semin paper			Experimental work	
Written exam	х	Oral exam	х	Essay			Research	
Project		Continuous knowledge assessment	х	Repor	t		Practical work	
Portfolio								
1.8. Assessme	nt and	evaluation of student wo	ork durin	a classe	s and at	the final	exam	

#### Assessment:

- lecture attendance 10%
- written exam 90% or as continuous knowledge assessment during lectures (colloquium)
- *colloquium 1 − 30%*
- colloquium 2 30%
- colloquium 3 30%

#### Evaluation of student work:

- 1. In a written form at colloquium/written exam the student will draw structural formulas of different organic compounds.
- 2. In a written form at colloquium/written exam the student will name organic compounds according to the IUPAC naming rules.
- 3. In a written form at colloquium/written exam the student will write the given electrophilic addition reactions.
- 4. In a written form at colloquium/written exam the student will list polymers.
- 5. In a written form at colloquium/written exam the student will draw absorption and reflection curves of certain dyes.
- 6. In a written form at colloquium/written exam the student will connect carbohydrates and oils with its use for a specific graphic product.
  - 1.9. Mandatory literature and number of copies available in relation to the number of students currently attending the course

Title	Number of copies	Number of students
V. Tralić-Kulenović, B. Karaman, L. Fišer-		
Jakić, Uvod u organsku kemiju, Litograf,	10	
Zagreb, 2004		
Stanley H. Pine, Organska kemija, Školska	3	
knjiga, Zagreb, 1994	7	

#### 1.10. Supplementary literature

1.11. Methods for monitoring the quality of acquired knowledge, skills, and competencies

Student survey, self-evaluation form, etc..

GENERAL INFORMATION				
Course leader	Assoc. Prof. Tibor Skala, PhD; Assist. Prof. N	Narko Maričević, PhD		
Course title	Fundamentals of Computing and Programming			
Study programme	Undergraduate university study programme Graphic technology			
Course status	Compulsory			
Year	I.			
	ECTS credits	5		

ECTS credit and		2+2+0
teaching method	Number of hours (L+E+S)	

# **COURSE DESCRIPTION** 1.1. Course objectives This course provides students with an introduction to concepts in computing, programming and their applications in digital media and multimedia applications. Students will acquire fundamental knowledge of computer system architecture, digital number systems, and Boolean algebra, as well as basic logic circuits such as AND, OR, and NOT, in the context of modern computer systems. Additionally, they will be introduced to key components of computer systems such as registers, buses, and various types of memory circuits and processors. The course covers the basics of operating systems, algorithms, and data structures, with a focus on learning programming through Python. Special attention is given to human-computer interaction and the fundamentals of multimedia technologies. The goal of the course is to equip students with an understanding of the key principles of computing and programming through practical tasks in Python, with an emphasis on applying the acquired knowledge to the creation of digital solutions and multimedia applications. 1.2. Enrollment conditions 1.3. Expected learning outcomes 1. Understand the fundamental concepts of computer architecture. 2. Apply Boolean algebra and digital number systems. 3. Apply basic programming skills through Python. 4. Differentiate between analog and digital media. 5. Develop basic human-computer interaction skills using multimedia technologies. 1.4. Course content 1. Introduction to Computer Architecture and Computer Science 2. Number Systems in Computing and Data Representation 3. Fundamentals of Boolean Algebra 4. Analog and Digital Technology 5. Human-Computer Interaction 6. Fundamentals of Digital Media 7. Basics of Algorithms and Data Structures 8. Introduction to Modular Programming and Code Structure 9. Introduction to Object-Oriented Programming 10. Development Environment in the Python Programming Language 11. Development of Interactive Applications Lectures Independent tasks Seminars Multimedia and 1.5. Types of Teaching Methods and workshops network Exercises \times Laboratory

Online

education

Mentorship

Other

					F	ieldwork		
1.6. Student	obligatio	ons			ı		1	
Mandatory attend	lance fo	r both lectures an	d exercises.					
Exam eligibility red	-		of 50% attendo	ance in clo	isses a	and 50% con	npletion of exerci	ses. A
project assignmen	t must b	e completed.						
1.7. Student	work m	onitoring (mark w	vith X for the a	ppropriat	te met	hod)		
Attendance	х	Activity in class	ses x	Semi pape			Experimental work	
Written exam		Oral exam		Essay	,		Research	
		Continuous						
Project	х	knowledge	х	Repo	rt		Practical work	x
		assessment						
Portfolio								
1.8. Assessm	ent and	evaluation of stu	dent work du	ring classe	es and	at the final	ехат.	
architecture  2. In written f media and e  3. During exert  4. In written f media and e  5. During lab e interactive o	form du c. form du cises, ap form du cxplain t cxplain t cxplain t cxpricati ory litero	ring continuous  ting continuous k  the basic characte  ply basic progran  ting continuous k  the basic characte  and project assic  ons and multimed  ature and numbe	enowledge asseristics of audional and audional and a seriestics of digit gnment, devedia technologics	sessment, o, video, o Python to sessment, al format lop basic es.	differ and im o solve differ s. humar	rentiate bet age digital j e simple pro rentiate bet n-computer	ween analog an formats. blems. ween analog an interaction skills	d digital d digital through
	Title		Number	of copies		Nur	nber of students	
Paul Barry, Head F	irst Puth	non: A Learner's		-	+			
Guide to the Fu								
Programming, A		· ·	0					
O'Reilly								
John L. Henness	v i David	A. Patterson						
	,		I		1			

0

Computer Architecture: A Quantitative

Approach, Morgan Kaufmann, 2023.

Charles Petzold, Code: The Hidden						
Language of Computer Hardware and	0					
Software, Microsoft Press, 2023.						
1.10. Supplementary literature						
1.11. Methods for monitoring the quality of acquired knowledge, skills, and competencies						
Student survey, self-evaluation form.						

GENERAL INFORMATION				
Course leader	Prof. Maja Strgar Kurečić,PhD Prof. Lidija Mandić, PhD			
Course title	Graphic Prepress			
Study programme	Undergraduate university study programme Graphic technology			
Course status	Compulsory	Compulsory		
Year	II.			
ECTS credit and	ECTS credits	4		
teaching method	Number of hours (L+E+S)	2+2+0		

#### **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

### 1.1. Course objectives

The aim of the course is to introduce students to the basic stages of the reproduction process and the role of graphic prepress production for print. Through this course, students will acquire basic knowledge about the principles of color reproduction and about the factors that affect the quality of reproduction in print and are related to graphic prepress. They will become familiar with measuring devices for quality control of print reproduction. As part of the exercises, students will learn to use the appropriate software for image editing, as well as for page design (Adobe Photoshop and Adobe InDesign). By mastering the course, students will be able to connect errors in print reproduction with possible causes in graphic prepress and how to remove these errors in the most efficient way. They will also know how to make graphic prepress for printing for simpler graphic products such as posters and brochures.

#### 1.2. Enrollment conditions

#### Attended Course Digital multimedia

- 1. Describe the basic stages of the reproduction process and the role of graphic prepress.
- 2. Explain the principle of color reproduction.
- 3. List the factors that affect the quality of print reproduction.
- 4. Apply appropriate software for image editing and page design.
- 5. Create a brochure using digital tools for graphic page design.

6. Connect errors in	print r	eproduction with possible	causes	in grap	hic prepi	ress.		
1.4. Course co	ntent							
<ol> <li>The role of graphic prepress in the reproduction chain - Overview of the basic stages of the reproduction process (input/ processing/ output). Display of workflow with Color Management implementation. Elaboration and description of individual stages in the prepress, with an emphasis on the factors on which the quality of reproduction in print depends.</li> <li>Basics about color - Experiencing color, describing color, metamerism. Subjective and objective characteristics of color. Color mixing - additive and subtractive synthesis. Complementary colors. Color</li> </ol>								
spaces.  3. Color reproduction quality control - Colorimetry. Devices for measuring colors, characteristics, differences.  Colorimetric difference. Standards and permitted deviations.  4. Color Management - Color transformations in the reproduction process. Problems. Color Management  System - basic role. System components. Reference color space. Module with color matching algorithms. ICC  profiles. The principle of color conversion in the Color Management system. The importance of calibration and characterization of devices that participate in the reproduction process. Proof print - soft proof, hard  proof.  5. Reproduction processes - Input processes. Digitization. Input devices - scanner, digital camera. Factors on which input quality depends (resolution, bit depth, tonal range, color space, recording format) Image processing for different outputs - for display on a monitor (Internet, electronic devices), for print, for printing (newspaper, magazine, book, poster). Standards and requirements.  6. Raster systems - Principle of color reproduction - separation, rasterization. Types of rasters, moire.  Amplitude and frequency modulation. Hybrid raster. Application.  7. Characteristics of color reproduction - Defining the parameters on which reproduction quality depends. Ink coverage. Trapping. Dot gain. Gray balance. Achromatic replacement - UCR, GCR, UCA.  8. Typical errors in graphic prepress for print								
1.5. Types of Teaching Methods  1.5. Types of Teaching Methods    Seminars and workshops   Multimed network   Laborator				Laboratory Mentorship				
1.6. Student o	bligatio	ons					<u>,                                      </u>	
Mandatory attendo exercises.	Mandatory attendance at lectures and exercises. Writing two colloquia. Project assignment made in the exercises.							
1.7. Student v	vork mo	onitoring						
Attendance		Activity in classes		Semir paper	-		Experimental work	
Written exam	х	Oral exam		Essay			Research	
Project	х	Continuous knowledge assessment	х	Repoi	rt		Practical work	
Portfolio								
1.8. Assessme	nt and	evaluation of student wo	rk during	g classe	s and at	the fina	l exam.	

#### Assessment:

Written exam-60% or as part of continuous assessment (colloquium)

Colloquium 1 – 30%

Colloquium 2 – 30 %

Project task 40%

#### Evaluation:

- 1. In writing, students describe the basic stages of the reproduction process and the role of graphic prepress in print
- 2. In writing, students explain the principle of color reproduction
- 3. In writing, students list the factors that affect the quality of reproduction
- 4. As part of the exercises, students independently use software for digital image editing and page design
- 5. As part of the project assignment, students create a brochure using digital software for graphic page design
- 6. In written form, students link errors in reproduction with possible causes in graphic prepress
  - 1.9. Mandatory literature and number of copies available in relation to the number of students currently attending the course

Title	Number of copies	Number of students
Kipphan et al., <i>Handbook of Print Media</i> , Springer, Berlin, 2001.	1	
B. Fraser, C. Murphy, F. Bunting, <i>Real World Color Management</i> - 2 <sup>nd</sup> ed., Peachpit Press, Berkeley, 2005.	2	
P. Green, <i>Understanding Digital Color</i> - 2 <sup>nd</sup> ed., GATF Press, Pittsburgh, 1999.	1	
R. C. Gonzalez & R. E. Woods, <i>Digital Image Processing</i> - 3 <sup>rd</sup> ed., Upper Saddle River, NJ, USA: Prentice Hall, 2010.	1	

# 1.10. Supplementary literature

1.11. Methods for monitoring the quality of acquired knowledge, skills, and competencies

Student survey, self-evaluation form

GENERAL INFORMATION				
Course leader	Assistant Professor Maja Strižić Jakovljević, PhD; Professor Branka Lozo, PhD			
Course title	Fibrous printing substrates			
Study programme	Undergraduate university study programme Graphic technology			
Course status	Compulsory			

Year	II.	
ECTS credit and	ECTS credits	4
teaching method	Number of hours (L+E+S)	2+2+0

#### 1.1. Course objectives

The objectives of the proposed course include acquiring fundamental knowledge about the technological processes of production and the properties of fibrous printing substrates. Students will learn to independently conduct laboratory tests on various properties of these substrates and analyze the results. Additionally, the course will enable them to understand the technical characteristics of fibrous printing substrates in the graphic industry, recognize the impact of additives and coatings on their properties, and develop the ability to select appropriate substrates for specific graphic products, while fostering independence and responsibility in decision-making.

#### 1.2. Enrolment conditions

Completed course Mechanics and wave phenomena.

#### 1.3. Expected learning outcomes

After finished course, students will be able to:

- 1. Explain the properties of fibrous printing substrates that are defined during the technological production process.
- 2. Apply laboratory methods for testing the properties of fibrous printing substrates.
- 3. Analyze the results of laboratory tests on graphic materials, linking practical work with theoretical knowledge.
- 4. Comment on the technical characteristics of fibrous printing substrates (paper/cardboard) used in the graphic industry.
- 5. Interpret the impact of various additives to fibres and coatings in the production of fibrous printing substrates on their properties.
- 6. Select a fibrous printing substrate (paper/cardboard) for a specific graphic product, considering the product requirements.

#### 1.4. Course content

- 1. Historical overview of the production of fibrous printing substrates
- 2. Fiber raw materials for the production of printing substrates
- 3. Types and processing of cellulose
- 4. Technological process of paper production on a paper machine, properties defined during this process
- 5. Fiber additives in the production of fibrous printing substrates
- 6. Cardboard and paperboard
- 7. Finishing in the production of fibrous printing substrates, coatings
- 8. Collection of used fibrous printing substrates, sorting, transport, and recycling
- 9. Dimensional stability and moisture of fiber materials
- 10. General and structural properties of fibrous printing substrates determining thickness, grammage, surface mass, and specific volume
- 11. Surface properties of fibrous printing substrates Bekk smoothness, Bendtsen roughness, Cobb surface absorbency
- 12. Mechanical properties of fibrous printing substrates tensile, determining the number of double folds, tear resistance (Elmendorf), burst resistance (Mullen), Taber stiffness

	-		_	_	-			, opacity, and gloss	
14. Chemical properties of fibrous printing substrates – determining the pH of the paper surface, determining									
the content of fillers in paper									
15. Technical spe	15. Technical specifications of commercially available fibrous printing substrates  □ Lectures □ Independent tasks								
					Seminars Multimedia and				
1.5. Types of	Teachin	g Methods					rkshops	network	
,, ,		3				Exercises			
						⊠ Onl		Mentorship	
						educati		Other	
						Fiei	dwork		
1.6. Student	obligatio	ons							
The requirements	for pass	ing the course ar	e comple	ted and	d positive	ely grac	led labor	atory exercises.	
1.7. Student	work mo	onitoring			1				1
Attendance		Activity in class	ses	Х	Semina	ar		Experimental	Х
		,			paper			work	
Written exam	Х	Oral exam		Х	Essay			Research	
		Continuous							
Project		knowledge		Χ	Report			Practical work	Х
		assessment							
Portfolio									
1.8. Assessmo	ent and	evaluation of stu	dent worl	k durin	g classes	and at	the final	l exam.	
Student grading:									
First written exam	(lecture	material) – 30%							
Second written exa	am (lect	ure material) – 3	0%						
Preparation and pr		• •	ınd semin	ar pap	er – 30%				
Homework assignr	ments (N	/lerlin) – 10%							
Student evaluation	Student evaluation:								
In written form, st		explain methods	of protect	ion (do	amage pi	reventio	on) for w	ritten and printed	
records.		•		·				•	
In written form, st	tudents (	explain the impa	ct of micro	oclimat	ic condit	ions on	the dura	ability of stored writ	tten
and printed re	and printed records.								
As part of the proj	As part of the project, students develop a plan for processing documentation and selecting materials in the								
procedures for	r paper r	estoration of dar	naged wr	itten a	nd printe	ed recor	ds.		
In written form, students describe the properties of graphic materials that ensure greater durability of									
written and printed records and the preservation of written cultural heritage.									
In written form, students explain the importance of materials used for making acid-free protective boxes.									
In written form, students describe non-invasive methods for testing, processing, and restoring written and									
printed cultural heritage.									
1.9. Mandatory literature and number of copies available in relation to the number of students currently									
attendin	g the co Title	urse	Numi	ber of a	conies		Nur	mber of students	
				. c. o, c			1401		
Holik, Herbert: "H		= -		1					
Board", Weinhei	m : Wile	y-VHC, 2013.,							

ISBN 9783527331840, WILEY-VCH Verlag GmbH & Co. KGaA, Weinheim, 2013.					
Katarina Gerić, Miljana Prica, Rastko Milošević: "Grafički materijali: praktikum za vežbe", Novi sad: Fakultet tehničkih nauka, 2018., ISBN 9788660220341	1				
Novak, Gabrijela: "Papir, karton, lepenka", Ljubljana: Naravoslovnothniška fakulteta, Oddelek za tekstilstvo, 1998., ISBN 9616045091	1				
Rešetar, Mirko: "Papir : proizvodnja, svojstva, primjena", Osijek: Društvo grafičkih inženjera i tehničara Osiječko - baranjske županije, 2001., ISBN 1539839408	1				
Golubović, Adriano: "Svojstva i ispitivanje papira", Zagreb: Viša grafička škola, 1993.	1				
Golubović, Adriano: "Tehnologija izrade i svojstva papira", Zagreb: Viša grafička škola, 1984.	1				
1.10. Supplementary literature					
1.10. Supplementary literature  1. Hubbe, M. A., and Gill, R. A. (2016). "Fillers for papermaking: A review of their properties, usage practice					

- and their mechanistic role," BioRes. 11(1), 2886-2963
- https://bioresources.cnr.ncsu.edu/resources/fillers-for-papermaking-a-review-of-their-properties-usagepractices-and-their-mechanistic-role/
- 2. Stjepan Horvatić "Grafika 2 Papiri i višebojni tisak", Markulin, Zagreb ISBN13 9789537915001, 2012.
- 1.11. Methods for monitoring the quality of acquired knowledge, skills, and competencies

Student survey, self-evaluation form.

GENERAL INFORMATION				
Course leader	Assistant Professor Maja Strižić Jakovljević,	PhD; Professor Branka Lozo, PhD		
Course title	Restoration of paper			
Study programme	Undergraduate university study programme Graphic technology			
Course status	Elective			
Year	III.			
ECTS credit and	ECTS credits	ECTS credits 3		
teaching method	Number of hours (L+E+S)	2+0+1		

#### 1.1. Course objectives

The objectives of the proposed course include acquiring knowledge about methods of protection and prevention of damage to written and printed media, as well as techniques for preserving and extending their lifespan. Students will learn to recognize the impact of microclimatic conditions on the durability of records, select materials that ensure greater longevity, and use acid-free protective boxes to preserve valuable documents. The course also covers the acquisition of knowledge about non-invasive restoration methods and the evaluation of various protection methods, with an emphasis on the ethical and professional standards of the field through fieldwork.

#### 1.2. Enrolment conditions

#### 1.3. Expected learning outcomes

After finished course, students will be able to:

- 1. Identify methods of protection (damage prevention) for written and printed media (documents).
- 2. Discuss the impact of microclimatic conditions on the durability of stored written and printed records.
- 3. Explain the processing of documentation and the selection of materials in paper restoration procedures for damaged written and printed records.
- 4. Select graphic materials that ensure greater durability of written and printed records and the preservation of written cultural heritage.
- 5. Recognize materials used for making acid-free protective boxes.
- 6. Identify non-invasive methods for testing, processing, and restoring written and printed cultural heritage.

#### 1.4. Course content

- 1. Historical overview of paper production and bookbinding, importance of preserving written and printed cultural heritage
- 2. Storage conditions for written and printed records
- 3. Types of damage chemical and mechanical damage to paper materials, written and printed cultural heritage
- 4. Biological damage humidity, mold, microorganisms, pests
- 5. Lightfastness, durability, and resistance of printed materials on paper
- 6. Impact of material selection on the durability of records
- 7. Paper and bookbinding restoration and conservation
- 8. Criteria for approaching restoration and documentation of incoming materials, photographic documentation of incoming materials, record of actions and procedures
- 9. Restoration techniques
- 10. Disassembly into individual sheets, dry and wet cleaning, washing, replacing missing parts, materials for replacement, handling of restored papers
- 11. Materials for restoration and conservation of paper and bookbinding
- 12. Materials for enhanced durability of written and printed records
- 13. Building and room conditions for storage, conservation before and after restoration
- 14. Conservation and storage. Preventive protection of written and printed cultural heritage. Disaster recovery.

1.5. Types of Teaching Methods			a v	Se and works Exe On educa	ercises Iline	tasks  Multimedia and network  Laboratory  Mentorshi	a Y	
1.6. Student obligations								
A requirement in seminar class		ring the exam is at	least 80	0% atte	ndan	ce and	l active participat	tion
1.7. Studen	t work	monitoring						
Attendance	Х	Activity in classes	s X	Semin paper	ar	Х	Experimental work	
Written exam	Х	Oral exam	Х	Essay			Research	Х
Project	х	Continuous knowledge assessment	Х	Report	Report		Practical work	х
Portfolio								
1.8. Assessr	nent a	nd evaluation of st	udent w	ork duri	ing cl	asses (	and at the final e	xam.
Student grading: First written exam (lecture material) – 30% Second written exam (lecture material) – 30% Writing and presentation of a project and seminar paper – 30% Homework assignments (Merlin) – 10%  Student evaluation: In written form, students explain methods of protection (damage prevention) for								
written and printed records.  In written form, students explain the impact of microclimatic conditions on the durability of stored written and printed records.  As part of the project, students develop a plan for processing documentation and selecting materials in the procedures for paper restoration of damaged written and printed records.								
In written form, students describe the properties of graphic materials that ensure greater durability of written and printed records and the preservation of written cultural heritage.  In written form, students explain the importance of materials used for making acid-								
free protective boxes. In written form, students describe non-invasive methods for testing, processing, and restoring written and printed cultural heritage.								
	-	erature and numbe	-		lable	in rela	tion to the numb	er of
	s curr Title	ently attending the Nun	course nber of			Nun	nber of students	

Vesna Milcic Trajbar: Zaštita starih novina na novim medijima, Zbornik referatov v dopolnilnega izobraževanja, Maribor 1/2002	Available online					
T. Mušnjak, Arhivi: Između digitalnih zapisa i ubrzanog propadanja gradiva na kiselom papiru, Arh. vjesn., god. 44, 2001	Available online					
Pilipović, Restauriranje zemljopisnih karata, Arh. vjesn., god. 41, 1998						
Library Damages Atlas, A tool for assessing damage, de Valk, Marijn, Vlaamse Erfgoedbibliotheken, Antwerpen, Belgium, 2018, ISBN 978-90- 8228071-5	Available online					
Ageing and stabilisation of paper / edited by Matija Strlič, Jana Kolar, Impresum Ljubljana: National and University Library, 2005., ISBN 9616551035	Available online					
1.10. Supplementary literature						
Laszlo Ž., Dragojević A., Priručnik preventivne zaštite umjetnina na papiru, Crescat, Zagreb, 2010						
I. Kozjak, Spašavanje arhivskoga gradiva nakon katastrofa: nove mogućnosti Središnjeg laboratorija za prvu konzervaciju i restauraciju Hrvatskog državnog arhiva, Arh. vjesn., god. 53, 2010						
1.11. Methods for monitoring the question competencies	uality of acquired kno	wledge, skills, and				
Student survey, self-evaluation for	m.					

GENERAL INFORMATION		
Course leader	Asst. Prof. Tamara Tomašegović, PhD	
Course title	Imposition of selected graphic products	
Study programme	Undergraduate university study programme Graphic technology	
Course status	Elective	

Year	II.	
ECTS credit and	ECTS credits	3
teaching method	Number of hours (L+E+S)	1+2+0

COURSE DESCRIPTION			
1.1. Course objectives			
The course aims to train students to independently create imposition for various types of graphic products. This involves differentiating elements on the imposition scheme and positioning them based on their purpose and application for specific reproduction technology or product type. After completing the course, students will be able to use software to create imposition schemes and select necessary control elements for printing plates, printing processes, and finishing operations. The course will enable students to independently implement imposition for graphic products consisting of multiple sections or parts, tailored to the requirements of the printing and finishing process.			
1.2. Enrollment conditions			
1.3. Expected learning outcomes			
<ol> <li>Use software support to implement imposition for different types of graphic products.</li> <li>Differentiate the elements on the imposition scheme with regard to their purpose, positioning and application in graphic reproduction processes.</li> <li>Select the necessary control elements for the printing plate, printing process and finishing operations when creating the imposition scheme.</li> <li>Adjust the arrangement of elements on the imposition scheme to specific reproduction technology, optimal consumption of printing plates and finishing operations.</li> </ol>			
1.4. Course content			
<ol> <li>Detailed introduction to imposition in a digital environment.</li> <li>Possible output systems of the imposition process.</li> <li>Defining the format of the printing plate and punch area.</li> <li>Elements of the imposition scheme for different printing technic forms.</li> <li>Elements on the imposition scheme with regard to the type of goal for the printing plate on the imposition scheme.</li> <li>Control elements for the printing plate on the imposition scheme.</li> <li>Creation of customized control elements.</li> <li>Imposition for different types, i.e., parts of graphic products (fly 10. Adaptation of the imposition scheme to finishing operations are plates.</li> <li>Creation of an imposition for a graphic product composed of seconds.</li> </ol>	raphic product.  ie.  ishing operations of  er, cover, brochure  nd optimized consu	, journal, book).	
1.5. Types of Teaching Methods	<ul><li>✓ Lectures</li><li>✓ Seminars</li><li>and workshops</li><li>✓ Exercises</li><li>✓ Online</li><li>education</li><li>✓ Fieldwork</li></ul>	☐ Independent tasks ☐ Multimedia and network ☐ Laboratory ☐ Mentorship ☐ Other	

#### 1.6. Student obligations

Compulsory attendance of lectures and exercises. Mandatory project assignment as part of exercises at the end of the semester.

Condition for taking the exam: a positively graded project assignment (minimum 50% points from the project assignment), minimum 25% possible points obtained from class activities.

#### 1.7. Student work monitoring

Attendance		Activity in classes	х	Seminar paper	Experimental work	
Written exam	х	Oral exam		Essay	Research	
Project	х	Continuous knowledge assessment	х	Report	Practical work	х
Portfolio						

1.8. Assessment and evaluation of student work during classes and at the final exam.

#### Assessment:

Project task as part of exercises - 40%

Written exam - 40% or continuous knowledge assessment (colloquium) - 40%:

Colloquium 1 – 20%

Colloquium 2 – 20%

Activity in classes (lectures and exercises) – 20%

#### Evaluation:

- 1. Within the framework of practical work on exercises and assigned project tasks, students independently use software support to implement impositions for graphic products.
- 2. In written form at lectures and colloquiums at lectures/written exam, students explain the purpose, positioning and application of various elements on the imposition scheme in the processes of graphic reproduction.
- 3. Within the framework of practical work during the exercises and assigned project task, students independently select and use the necessary control elements for the printing plates and reproduction process, as well as elements for finishing operations when creating the imposition scheme.
- 4. As part of the assigned project task, students adjust the layout of elements on the imposition scheme to reproduction technology, optimized consumption of printing plates and finishing operations for the selected graphic product.
  - 1.9. Mandatory literature and number of copies available in relation to the number of students currently attending the course

Title	Number of copies	Number of students
KODAK Preps Imposition Software User Guide (available at https://workflowhelp.kodak.com/display /PREPS10/KODAK+Preps+Imposition+Sof tware+User+Guide)	Open access	
Kipphan, H. (2001). Prepress. In: Kipphan, H. (eds) Handbook of Print Media.		

Springer, Berlin, Heidelberg. ISBN 978-3-540-67326-2		
Colins, W. (2015) Imposition. In  Graphic Design and Print  Production Fundamentals  (available at  https://opentextbc.ca/graphicdesign/c hapter/5-6-imposition/) ISBN 978- 1-989623-66-4	Open access	
1.10. Supplementary literature		
1.11. Methods for monitoring the quality o	f acquired knowledge, ski	lls, and competencies
Student survey, self-evaluation form.		·

GENERAL INFORMATION			
Course leader	Asst. prof. Marina Vukoje, PhD		
Course title	Biological Factors in Graphic Technology		
Study programme	Undergraduate university study programme Graphic technology		
Course status	Elective		
Year	II.		
ECTS credit and	ECTS credits	3	
teaching method	Number of hours (L+E+S)	2+1+0	

# COURSE DESCRIPTION

#### 1.1. Course objectives

The aim of this course is to provide students with fundamental theoretical and practical knowledge of microbiology, with a focus on its application in graphic engineering as a tool for monitoring material analysis and degradation. Students will learn how to grow, inoculate, and classify microorganisms, apply microscopy and sterile techniques, and conduct simple microbiological tests. The course will also cover the role of microorganisms in the degradation of graphic materials and the control of contamination resulting from graphic processes. Additionally, it will explain the process of biodegradation and the impact of various environmental parameters on it, as well as its role in graphic engineering. Through laboratory exercises, students will develop the skills necessary to maintain microbiological cleanliness and quality of graphic products, particularly packaging.

#### 1.2. Enrollment conditions

1.3. Expected learning outcomes								
1. Explain basic concepts in microbiology.								
2. Demonstro	2. Demonstrate sterile working techniques in the laboratory.							
3. Perform b	asic tec	hniques for culturing mic	roorgan	isms.				
<ol><li>Identify so</li></ol>	urces o	f microbiological contam	ination (	and ma	terial de	gradatio	on.	
5. Apply simp	ole micr	obiological tests in grapl	hic engin	eering.				
6. Explain bio	odegrad	lation processes and the	impact o	of vario	us param	eters o	n biodegradation.	
1.4. Course co	ntent							
1. Basic theo	retical l	knowledge in microbiolog	gy. Types	of mic	roorgani	sms.		
<ol><li>Basics of n</li></ol>	nicrobic	ological work (sterile tech	nnique, s	afety).				
<ol><li>Cultivation</li></ol>	and in	oculation of microorgani	isms. Me	dia and	d conditio	ons for n	nicroorganism grow	th.
<ol><li>Microscop</li></ol>	y techn	iques. Identification of m	nicroorgo	ınisms.				
5. Microbiolo	gical n	nethods. Determination	of bact	erial co	ount and	contan	nination monitoring	tests.
Preparatio	n of de	cimal dilutions.						
		is causes of material deg						
=		is a tool for controlling p				-		
_	_	f materials, dyes, and w	aste stre	eams (p	paper, po	lymers)	. Impact of environr	nental
<del>-</del>	_	radation efficiency.						
9. Application	n of mid	crobiological testing in gr	raphic en	gineeri	ing.			
10. Importanc	e of mid	crobiology in packaging t	technolo	gies. M	icrobiolo	gical co	ntamination and	
cleanliness	5.							
1.5. Types of Teaching Methods  Lectures  Seminars and workshops  Exercises  Online education Fieldwork  Laboratory  Mentorship  Other								
1.6. Student o	bligatio	ons						
Mandatory attendo	ince of	lectures and seminars.						
	_	nt: a minimum attendand	ce of 50%	6 of clas	sses and .	90% of I	laboratory exercises	and a
written laboratory	report.							
1.7. Student w	vork mo	nitoring						
				Semii	nar		Experimental	
Attendance	Χ	Activity in classes		pape		Х	work	
				paper	•		WOLK	
Written exam	Х	Oral exam		Essay	'		Research	
		Continuous						
Project	Χ	knowledge	Х	Repo	rt		Practical work	Χ
assessment								
Portfolio								
Portrollo								
1.8. Assessment and evaluation of student work during classes and at the final exam.								
Grading:								
Written exam or two positively graded midterm exams – 50%								
Laboratory report 200/								

Class attendance – 10%

Completion of assignments during the semester – 5 %

#### **Evaluation:**

- 1. In the written exam, students will explain the basic concepts of microbiology.
- 2. During laboratory exercises, students will demonstrate the use of sterile working techniques.
- 3. Under supervision, students will conduct microbiological tests in the laboratory, such as determining bacterial counts.
- 4. In the written form, students will explain the sources of microbiological contamination and material degradation.
- 5. During laboratory exercises, students will apply microbiological tests in graphic engineering.
- 6. In the written exam, students will explain the processes of biodegradation and the impact of various parameters on the biodegradation process.
- 1.9. Mandatory literature and number of copies available in relation to the number of students currently attending the course

Title	Number of copie	Number of students
Sharma, P. D. Microbiology : a textbook for university students / P. D. Sharma. Meerut : Rastogi Publications, 2017. (NSK)	1	,
Wistreich, George A. Microbiology laboratory: fundamentals and applications / George A. Wistreich. Upper Saddle River: Prentice Hall: Pearson Education, cop. 2003. (NSK)	1	
Smart packaging technologies for fast moving consumer goods / [editors] Joseph Kerry, Paul Butler. Chichester : Wiley, 2008. (odabrana poglavlja)	2	

### 1.10. Supplementary literature

1.11. Methods for monitoring the quality of acquired knowledge, skills, and competencies

Student survey, self-evaluation form, etc..

GENERAL INFORMATION		
Course leader	Asst. prof. Marina Vukoje, PhD	
Course title	Interaction of Graphic Materials	
Study programme	Undergraduate university study programme Graphic technology	

Course status	Compulsory	
Year	II.	
ECTS credit and	ECTS credits	3
teaching method	Number of hours (L+E+S)	2+0+1

COURSE DESCRIPTION				
1.1. Course objectives				
The aim of this course is to provide students with basic technical between theories of adhesion and their application in graphic technology. If formation of adhesive bonds, drying methods, thermodynamic procompatibility between different materials. The course will cover seffective adhesion and ensure the quality of adhesive bonds. Studenth of the strength and stability of adhesive bonds and explore the application of the protection, and packaging.	Students will become familiar with the operties of surfaces and interfaces, and urface treatment of materials to achieve lents will explain methods for determining			
1.2. Enrollment conditions				
Attended course Laboratory methods in graphic technology and S	structural properties of organic compounds			
1.3. Expected learning outcomes				
<ol> <li>Explain basic concepts related to adhesion, adhesion theories, and the formation of adhesive bonds.</li> <li>Identify problems that may arise when forming adhesive bonds between different materials.</li> <li>Describe various surface treatment methods for materials.</li> <li>Comment on factors that may affect the stability of adhesive bonds.</li> <li>Differentiate adhesion principles through specific examples such as paper-printing ink bonds, paper-glue, aluminum-printing ink, polyethylene-printing ink, and pressure-sensitive adhesive bonds.</li> </ol>				
1.4. Course content				
<ol> <li>Introduction to adhesion, general concepts, and definitions. Adhesion theory and basic properties.</li> <li>Formation of adhesive bonds and drying methods.</li> <li>Surface and interface theories. Thermodynamic properties of surfaces.</li> <li>Surface compatibility and problems in forming adhesive bonds between different materials.</li> <li>Surface treatment of materials (polymers, wood, glass, metal) to create bonds.</li> <li>Methods for determining adhesive bonds. Determining the strength of adhesive bonds.</li> <li>Determining the stability of adhesive bonds.</li> <li>Adhesive bonds in graphic technology. Importance of adhesion and its application in printing, bookbinding, material protection, and packaging.</li> <li>Achieving adhesion in paper-printing ink, paper-glue, aluminum-printing ink, polyethylene-printing ink, pressure-sensitive adhesive bonds, and others.</li> </ol>				
1.5. Types of Teaching Methods	□ Lectures     □ Seminars     and workshops     □ Exercises     □ Online     education     □ Fieldwork     □ Independent tasks     □ Multimedia and     network     □ Laboratory     □ Mentorship     □ Other			

#### 1.6. Student obligations

Mandatory attendance of lectures and seminars.

Exam eligibility requirement: a minimum attendance of 70% of classes and seminars, and a completed seminar report.

#### 1.7. Student work monitoring

Attendance	Х	Activity in classes		Seminar paper	Х	Experimental work	
Written exam	Х	Oral exam		Essay		Research	
Project	х	Continuous knowledge assessment	х	Report		Practical work	Х
Portfolio							

1.8. Assessment and evaluation of student work during classes and at the final exam.

#### Grading:

Written exam or two positively graded midterm exams - 50%

Project report - 30%

Class attendance – 10%

Completion of assignments during the semester – 10%

#### Evaluation:

- 7. In written form, explain the basic concepts in the field of adhesion.
- 8. As part of the project task, based on case analysis, students will produce a report highlighting the problems that may arise when forming adhesive bonds between different materials.
- 9. In the written exam or project report, the student will describe methods for surface treatment of materials.
- 10. As part of the project task, based on case analysis, students will assess factors that may affect the stability of adhesive bonds.
- 11. In written and oral form, students will create and present a report as part of the project task, explaining the differences in forming bonds between paper-printing ink, paper-glue, aluminum-printing ink, polyethylene-printing ink, and pressure-sensitive adhesive bonds.

# 1.9. Mandatory literature and number of copies available in relation to the number of students currently attending the course

Title	Number of copies	Number of students
Comyn, John; Adhesion science; Cambridge : Royal Society of Chemistry, 2021.	4	
Winkless, Laurie; Sticky : the secret science of surfaces; London : Bloomsbury sigma, 2022.	4	
Contact Angle, Wettability and Adhesion, Ed. K.L. Mittal, VSP, Utrecht, The Netherlands, 1993.	1	

#### 1.10. Supplementary literature

Adhesive Bonding - Science, Technology, and Applications; Ed. Robert D. Adams; Woodhead Publishing, Elsevier, 2021. (available in pdf form - online)

Polymer Surfaces and Interfaces Characterization, Modification and Applications Ed. Stamm, M. Munro, Springer, 2008. (available in pdf form - online)

Handbook of Adhesion, Ed. D.E. Packham, John Wiley Sons, Ltd, Chichester, 2005. (available in pdf form - online)

1.11. Methods for monitoring the quality of acquired knowledge, skills, and competencies

Student survey, self-evaluation form, etc..

#### **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

GENERAL INFORMATION					
Course leader	Prof. Ivana Žiljak Stanimirović, PhD				
Course title	Typography				
Study programme	Undergraduate university study programme Graphic technology				
Course status	Compulsory				
Year	II.				
ECTS credit and	ECTS credits	4			
teaching method	Number of hours (L+E+S)	2+2+0			

# **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

#### 1.1. Course objectives

The aim of this course is to acquaint the students with the historical, theoretical and practical aspects of typography, with an emphasis on the application of typography in design and visual communications, digital media, and printing press. Students will acquire knowledge about the classification of typography regarding to historical development and optical characteristics, learn how to select and apply appropriate typography in design to improve readability, aesthetics and functionality of multimedia and printed products. By mastering the course, the student will be able to apply the knowledge of solving the tasks of standardizing typefaces for use on different platforms, adding diacritical characters for the Croatian language, designing and realizing the author's individualized typeface, and fonts and pictograms for use in signage.

#### 1.2. Enrollment conditions

- 1. Describe the development of typography through the classification of letters, recognize the partition into different letter categories and explain the terms and rules in typography and typographic measurement systems.
- 2. Analyze the anatomy of typography, identify parts of typefaces such as serif, x-height, baseline, spacing, typeface size, styles, typographic rules in design, multimedia and print.
- 3. Apply knowledge of the anatomy of typography through font redesign and editing of characteristic diacritical characters for the Croatian language within the selected typeface, as well as characters for international use, interpret advantages and disadvantages and optimize typographic solutions.
- 4. Use knowledge about planning, design and realization of individualized vector typographic solutions through the design of an author's designer or handwritten font in specialized programs and generate the font for use on different platforms.
- 5. Design specialized typographic characters, Pi fonts, pictograms and symbols for use in signaling and multimedia.
- 6. Categorize typography through personal analysis of digital fonts and summarizing knowledge about typographic standards in visual communications, design, print and multimedia.

#### 1.4. Course content

- 1. Historical development of typography, development of typographic styles and their application throughout history.
- 2. Theory and terms in typography, typography in use, typographic principles and rules in typography.
- 3. Basics of character design, spacing between letters, lines and text in the graphic design.
- **4.** Anatomy of typography, detailed study of the parts of letter characters and their function, definition of the rectangle square position and letter lines.
- 5. Bezier's curve and vector graphics as the basis of letter character outline.
- 6. Introduction to the software package for creating a font, instructions for creating an individualized digital font through practical project tasks.
- 7. Analysis and creation of characteristic diacritical characters for the Croatian language within the selected script, as well as characters for international use.
- 8. Designing and creating a handwritten template for original individualized typography in the form of a handwritten or individualised design font.
- 9. Transformation of letter characters into digital form and template processing in graphics programs for image and text processing.
- 10. Creation of typographic solutions within the font creation program, alignment of thickness values, spacing, testing, generating and exporting font.
- 11. Presentation and application of font in graphic design.
- 12. Design and design *Pi* fonts, pictograms and symbols for use in signaling and multimedia.
- 13. New modern classification of typography, individualized selection, database creation through classification and font family.
- 14. Standardization in modern formats such as *TrueType*, *OpenType*, *ClearType* and variable fonts.
- 15. Design and use of typography on different platforms for application in design and visual communications, digital media, and printing press.

communications, digital media, and printing press.		
1.5. Types of Teaching Methods	x Lectures x Seminars and workshops x Exercises x Online education Fieldwork	x Independent tasks x Multimedia and network Laboratory X Mentorship Other_
1.6. Student obligations		
Attending classes and regularly attending lectures, exercises and se	eminars.	

Practical work on exercises, presentation of project tasks.

Independent preparation of seminar papers and presentations.

Continuous monitoring of classes and application of theoretical knowledge through the implementation of project tasks.

Students complete the exercise every week independently with a regular check of each student's final solutions, which is recorded through the e-learning system.

Requirements for being introduce the exam: minimum attendance at 70% of classes, completed exercises, seminar and presentation.

#### 1.7. Student work monitoring (mark with X for the appropriate method)

Attendance	х	Activity in classes	х	Seminar paper	х	Experimental work	х
Written exam	х	Oral exam	х	Essay		Research	
Project	х	Continuous knowledge assessment	х	Report		Practical work	х
Portfolio							

1.8. Assessment and evaluation of student work during classes and at the final exam.

#### Evaluation:

Project tasks within exercises and presentation of project tasks: 30%

Project assignment within the seminar, seminar paper and presentation: 30%

Theoretical part of the material in the framework of continuous knowledge assessment: 30%

Attendance and activity in class: 10%

#### Evaluation:

- 1. In written or oral form, describe the development of typography through the classification of letters, recognize the partition into different type categories, and explain concepts and rules in typography and typographic measurement systems.
- 2. In written or oral form, students should analyze the anatomy of typography, identify parts of typefaces such as serifs, x-height, baseline, spacing, font size, styles, typographic rules in design, multimedia and print.
- 3. As part of the project assignment in the exercises, students should apply their knowledge of the anatomy of typography through the redesign of the font and edit the characteristic diacritical characters for the Croatian language within the selected script, as well as characters for international use, interpret the advantages and disadvantages and optimize typographic solutions.
- 4. As part of the exercises and the project assignment, students use their knowledge of planning, design and realization of individualized vector typographic solutions through the design of an author's designer or handwritten font in specialized programs and should generate the font for use on different platforms.
- 5. In the framework of the exercises and the project assignment, students design specialized typographic characters, Pi fonts, pictograms and symbols for use in signaling and multimedia.
- 6. As part of the seminar, students categorize typography through personal analysis of digital fonts and summarizing knowledge about typographic standards in visual communications, design, refraction, print and multimedia
  - 1.9. Mandatory literature and number of copies available in relation to the number of students currently attending the course

Title	Number of copies	Number of students

Franjo Mesaroš: "Tipografski Priručnik", Grafički obrazovni centar, Zagreb, 1985.	14	
Roberts, Raymond: "Typographic Design / Raymond Roberts", London: Ernest Benn Limited, cop. 1966.	1	
Lupton, Ellen: "Thinking with type: a critical guide for designers, writers, editors, & students / Ellen Lupton", New York: Princeton Architectural Press, cop. 2010., ISBN 9781568989693	3	
Williams, Jim: "Type matters! / Jim Williams", London: Merrell, 2012., ISBN 9781858945675	2	
1.10. Supplementary literaturę https://www.monotypefonts.com/	1	

1.11. Methods for monitoring the quality of acquired knowledge, skills, and competencies

Student survey, self-evaluation form.

#### **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

GENERAL INFORMATI	ON				
Course leader	Prof. Ivana Žiljak Stanimirović, PhD				
Course title	Packaging design				
Study programme	Undergraduate university study programme Graphic technology				
Course status	Elective				
Year	II.				
ECTS credit and	ECTS credits	4			
teaching method	Number of hours (L+E+S)	2+2+0			

#### **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

# 1.1. Course objectives

The aim of the course is to train students for the design process in the development of packaging design. Students will acquire knowledge and competences in packaging design planning according to the given steps, from setting the project task, analysis, design, development of the solution to visualization of the prototype and finally presentation. By mastering the course, students will gain knowledge of how to design packaging as an independent product and they will use communication tools. Through this course, students will acquire knowledge and competences about conceptual thinking, branding, aesthetics and functionality of design and products, as well as practical skills in prototype design and working with relevant software tools for designing and visualizing packaging design. The goal is to provide knowledge and competence

through an iterative design process in creating a recognizable visu product apart from the competition, to include an interdisciplinary	y approach to relate	ed courses necessary				
for the sustainable development of packaging, and to courses which include implementation solutions for printing and packaging realization.						
1.2. Enrollment conditions						
1.3. Expected learning outcomes						
1. Describe the basics of packaging design and methodological app	proaches in the dev	elopment of packaging				
design.	d adapt the design	to the target group				
<ul><li>2. Analyze the selected product, compare competing products and</li><li>3. Distinguish the elements of graphic design, aesthetic and function</li></ul>						
shape, typography, color, vector and raster graphics in the process						
4. Apply knowledge through designing packaging design from sket						
of visual identity and graphic standards.		•				
5. Demonstrate practical skills in making and visualizing prototype	s, improve work wi	th relevant software for				
design and prepress of packaging.						
6. Present the project from research, analysis and concept to the	design and visualiza	ation of the prototype				
and evaluate the design solutions.						
1.4. Course content						
1. Introduction to packaging design and basics of packaging desi						
2. Getting to know the design process through the selection and	•	-				
3. Analysis of the selected product, a competitive product analysis	ysis, examination o	f the market and target				
groups.						
4. Setting up a creative concept, designing packaging design f	· ·	lutions and sketches to				
prototype development through a design model and an iterat		hrandina logo dosign				
<ol><li>Positioning of elements of visual identity and recognizability defining colors, shapes, primary and secondary typography, d</li></ol>						
packaging.	etermining the mer	archy of information on				
6. Vector and pixel graphics on packaging.						
7. Coding, legal requirements and mandatory informations	on packaging, int	elligent packaging and				
recognition of security graphics on packaging.						
8. Planning the use of packaging and funtcional packaging soluti	ons.					
9. Adaptation of the design to the target group.						
<ul><li>10. Prototyping, design and visualization of the design solution</li><li>11. Design and evaluation of packaging through an interdistance</li></ul>		tive approach with the				
<ol> <li>Design and evaluation of packaging through an interdist possibility of connecting with related courses such as integra</li> </ol>	•	• •				
development, packaging production processes, printing and n	•					
12. The final presentation of the project from the concept and	= -					
of the prototype, presentation of the basic graphic standard	•					
evaluation.						
	<b>x</b> Lectures	x Independent tasks				
	Seminars	Multimedia and				
1.5. Types of Teaching Methods	and workshops	network				
	x Exercises	Laboratory				
	x Online	X Mentorship				
	education	Other				

				Fie	dwork		
1.6. Student	obligatio	ons				1	
Practical work on	exercise	larly attending lectures	ct tasks.		li+:		
assignment.	oring of	classes and application	of knowle	eage through tr	e realizati	on of a project	
Students complete	e the exe	ercise every week indep	endently	with a check of	each stud	ent's final solutio	ns,
which is recorded	through	the e-learning system.					
•	_	troduced to the exam: r n of the project assignm		attendance at 7	0% of the	class, completed	
1.7. Student	work mo	onitoring					
Attendance	х	Activity in classes	x	Seminar paper		Experimental work	х
Written exam		Oral exam	х	Essay		Research	
Project	х	Continuous knowledge	x	Report		Practical work	х

1.8. Assessment and evaluation of student work during classes and at the final exam.

#### Grading:

Portfolio

Exercises: 20%

Presentation of the Project Assignment of packaging design: 40%

assessment

Continuous Knowledge Assessment: 30%

Class attendance: 10%

#### Evaluation:

- 1. In written or oral form, describe the basics of packaging design and methodological approaches in the development of packaging design.
- 2. In written or oral form, analyze the selected product, compare competing products and adapt the design to the target group.
- 3. As part of the project assignment, in the exercises, distinguish elements of graphic design, aesthetic and functional aspects through the selection of shape, typography, color, vector and raster graphics in the process of designing and preparing packaging.
- 4. As part of the project assignment, apply knowledge through the design of packaging design from sketch to prototype creation, form elements of visual identity and graphic standards.
- 5. Within the scope of the project assignment, demonstrate practical skills in creating and visualizing prototypes, improve work with relevant software for design and prepress of packaging.
- 6. Within the scope of the project assignment, present the project from research, analysis and concept, to the design and visualization of the prototype and evaluate the design solutions.
  - 1.9. Mandatory literature and number of copies available in relation to the number of students currently attending the course

Title	Number of copies	Number of students

M. Tomiša, M. Milković: "Graphic design and communication", University of Varaždin, Varaždin, 2013, ISBN 9789537809195	2	
M. Rosner Klimchuk, S. A. Krasovec: "Packaging Design - Successful Product Branding From Concept to Shelf", Johan Wiley & Sons, 2nd edition, New Jersey, 2012., ISBN 9781118027066	4	

https://www.boxpackingsolution.com/free-die-cut-design-for-paper-packagings.pdf

1.11. Methods for monitoring the quality of acquired knowledge, skills, and competencies

Student survey, self-evaluation form.

#### **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

GENERAL INFORMATI	ON			
Course leader	Prof. Igor Zjakić PhD.			
Course title	Quality control in colour printing			
Study programme	Undergraduate university study programn	Undergraduate university study programme Graphic technology		
Course status	Elective	Elective		
Year	III.			
ECTS credit and	ECTS credits	3 ECTS		
teaching method	Number of hours (L+E+S)	1+0+1		

# **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

# 1.1. Course objectives

The aim of the course is to apply knowledge in print quality management. During production, there is a decrease in quality, and it is necessary to assess qualitatively the level of decrease. Students will be able to manage the printing process with automated systems and manage the printing quality process through control strips. Students will know how to use measuring systems of densitometry and spectrophotometry in specific situations. In order to enable repeatable production, the aim of the course is to standardize the quality in the printing process.

#### 1.2. Enrollment conditions

# 1.3. Expected learning outcomes

#### 1. To investigate the deformation of raster elements

	2. To evaluate the elements for establishing print quality						
<u> </u>	epts of quality in offset and o	other prii	nting te	chniques	5		
4. To identify the print							
_	ements that affect the declir	ne in prin	t qualit	У			
6. To evaluate and rec	ommend print quality						
1.4. Course conte	ent						
Principles of reproduct	tion of raster elements						
Deformation of raster							
Signal and control strip							
Colour measurement i	•						
Management of ink de	•						
Standardization of prin	nting						
Printing errors							
Hi-Fi printing							
Principles of lacquering	g in printing						
				x Lectu		☐ Independent	tasks
					nars and	☐ Multimedia a	and
1.5. Types of Tea	ching Methods			worksh	rcises	network	
				Onl		Laboratory	
				educat		☐ Mentorship	
				l —	dwork	Other_	
1.6. Student oblig	gations						
submit a seminar							
1.7. Student work	k monitorina						
1.7. Student Work	- I		Ι		T	<u> </u>	1
Attendance	Activity in classes	х	Semi		x	Experimental	
	·		pape	r		work	
Written exam	Oral exam	х	Essay	/		Research	
	Continuous						
Project	knowledge		Repo	rt		Practical work	
	assessment						
Portfolio							
1.9 Assassment	and evaluation of student w	ork durin	a classi	os and at	the fine	d ovam	
	a seminar and pass at least .	51% of th	ne mate	erial on ti	he oral e	xam. The seminar co	onsists
of a project assignmen	ot.						
1 As nort of the project	ct task, investigate the defor	mation o	f racto	r elemen:	tc		
	ork of the project task, evalu		-			the quality of printing	na
	ct task, analyze the concepts						ig
	ork of the project task, identij				-	nting teeningues	
=	the project task, categorize				-	ine in print aualitv	
	ct task, evaluate and recomm					p 4	
	iterature and number of cop					mber of students cui	rrently
attendina th		- 1-	•		_	,	- /

Title	Number of copies	Number of students				
I. Zjakić: upravljanje kvalitetom ofsetnog tiska. HSN, 2007.						
Supplementary literature I. Zjakić: Tehničko uređivanje u procesu izrade knjige, HSN, 2013. H. Kiphan: Handbook of Print media, Springer, 2001. 1.10.						
1.11. Methods for monitoring the quality of acquired knowledge, skills, and competencies						
Student survey						

GENERAL INFORMATI	ON			
Course leader	Prof. Igor Zjakić PhD.			
Course title	Main printing tehniques			
Study programme	Undergraduate university study programme	Undergraduate university study programme Graphic technology		
Course status	Compulsory	Compulsory		
Year	III.			
ECTS credit and	ECTS credits	4 ECTS		
teaching method	Number of hours (L+E+S)	2+2+0		

#### **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

#### 1.1. Course objectives

The course provides students with fundamental theoretical and practical knowledge of the main printing techniques, as well as familiarization with technology in printing plants. Special attention is paid to printing technologies from sheets, and especially to printing technologies from rolls. The possibilities of each main printing technique are studied. Managing printing is studied, and at the same time, human possibilities and limitations are inevitably dealt with in certain processes of graphic reproduction of originals using offset, gravure printing, flexo printing, screen printing and digital printing techniques, electrophotography and inkjet.

# 1.2. Enrollment conditions

- 1. To describe of printing techniques
- 2. To classify systems in print
- 3. To differentiate the needs of choosing a printing technique according to customer requirements
- 4. To evaluate the need to use a certain printing technique
- 5. Using the correct printing technique

6. To analyze the p	roblem	and propose an optimal s	olution					
1.4. Course co	ontent							
Dividing of printing	g technic	ques						
Basic principles of	convent	ional printing techniques						
Offset printing, wo	rking pi	rinciples						
Letterset printing,	today's	application for finishing p	rocesse	S				
Gravure printing, v	vorking	principles						
Flexographic print	ing, wor	king principles						
Screen printing, we	orking p	rinciples						
Fundamentals of a	ligital pr	inting techniques						
The working princi								
The working princi	-							
		•						
1.5. Types of	Teachin	g Methods			x Lectures Semin and works x Exercise Online education Fieldw	ars shops es e	Independent Multimedia a network Laboratory Mentorship Other_	
1.6. Student	obligatio	ons						
1.7. Student	work mo	onitoring						
Attendance	x	Activity in classes	х	Semi pape	-		Experimental work	
Written exam	х	Oral exam	х	Essay	/		Research	
		Continuous						
Project		knowledge		Repo	ort		Practical work	
		assessment						
D (C):								
Portfolio								
1.8. Assessm	ent and	evaluation of student wor	rk durin	g class	es and at th	e final	ехат.	
Students must pas	s at leas	t 51% of the material on t	the writ	ten exc	am. Student	s can t	ake the exam only i	f they
have listened and	complet	ed the exercises. The exa	m is hel	d in wr	iting and or	ally.		
1. Describe printing	g techni	ques in writing						
2. Classify systems	in print	in written form						
3. Differentiate in	writing 1	the needs of choosing a pr	rinting t	echniq	ue accordin	g to cı	ıstomer requiremen	ts
4. In writing, justif	y the ne	ed to use a certain printin	g techn	ique				
5. Use the correct	printing	technique in the exercises	S					
6. In the exercises,	analyze	the problem and propose	an opt	timal so	olution			
1.9. Mandata	ory litera	ature and number of copie	es availa	able in i	relation to t	he nur	mber of students cui	rently
attendin					<del>-</del> -		,	,

Title	Number of copies	Number of students
S. Bolanča: Glavne tehnike tiska, VGŠ		
1997.		
1.10. Supplementary literature H. Kiphan: I	Handbook of Print media,	Springer, 2001.
I. Zjakić: Upravljanje kvalitetom ofset	nog tiska, HSN, 2007.	
1.11. Methods for monitoring the quality o	f acquired knowledge, skil	ls, and competencies
Student survey		

GENERAL INFORMATION	ON			
Course leader				
Course title	Professional practice			
Study programme	Undergraduate university study programme Graphic technology			
Course status	Compulsory	Compulsory		
Semester	VI.			
ECTS credit and	ECTS credits	2		
teaching method	Number of hours (L+E+S)	0+2+0		

#### **COURSE DESCRIPTION**

#### 1.1. Course objectives

The objective of the course is to enable students to gain practical experiences and knowledge in a real work environment. Through active participation in professional activities, students develop their skills, acquire methods and techniques relevant to their field, and strengthen the competencies needed for the job market. Professional practice also fosters independence, teamwork, and creativity, providing students with opportunities to network with industry professionals. In this way, the course contributes to the overall education of students and prepares them for future careers.

#### 1.2. Enrollment conditions

- 1. Apply competencies and skills in real working conditions and in solving specific engineering tasks.
- 2. Demonstrate professional responsibility for successfully completing work tasks in a work environment.
- 3. Differentiate between business processes, ethical principles, and rules of conduct within the organization.
- 4. Apply communication skills in a business environment, including written and verbal communication with colleagues and superiors.

	-	o work effectivel		=	-			
	-	and/or work jour	nal on the o	completed p	rofession	al pract	ice.	
1.4. Course co		- h.,ltis	in akikukia n	and defining		ada Du	ing the granting the	
carry out practical	tasks ur finishin	nder the supervis g the practice, th	ion of a me ney write a	entor, partici report on th	pating in eir comp	the con leted pr	ofessional practice.	
1.5. Types of	Teachin	g Methods			Sen	ine ion	Independer  Multimedia network  Laboratory  Mentorship  Other	and
1.6. Student o	obligatio	ons						
The obligations are	e define	d by the Study Re	gulations a	and the Regu	ılations o	n Profes	ssional Practice.	
1.7. Student v	work mo	onitoring						
Attendance		Activity in class	ses		Seminar paper		Experimental work	х
Written exam		Oral exam		Essay	/		Research	Х
Project	х	Continuous knowledge assessment		Repo	ort	Х	Practical work	х
Portfolio								
1.8. Assessme	ent and	evaluation of stu	dent work	during class	es and at	the find	al exam.	
The obligations are	define	d by the Study Re	gulations a	and the Regu	lations o	n Profes	ssional Practice.	
1.9. Mandato attending	-		r of copies (	available in i	relation t	o the nu	ımber of students cu	ırrently
	Title		Numb	er of copies		Nu	ımber of students	
1.10. Supplemento	ary liter	nture						
1.11. Methods for	-		f acquired .	knowledge,	skills, and	d compe	etencies	
Student survey, sel			<u>.</u>			<u> </u>		
				ESCRIPTION				

GENERAL INFORMATION	

Course leader			
Course title	Final project		
Study programme	Undergraduate university study programme Graphic technology		
Course status	Compulsory		
Semester	VI.		
ECTS credit and	ECTS credits	2	
teaching method	Number of hours (L+E+S)	0+2+0	

COURSE DESCRIPTION		
1.1. Course objectives		
The objective of the course is to enable students to apply acquired solve specific problems within their field of study. Through independent thinking, analytical approaches, and problem-solving skills. Additional creativity, as well as enhance the ability to write academic papers	ndent research, stud onally, the goal is to	dents develop critical o foster innovation and
1.2. Enrollment conditions		
1.3. Expected learning outcomes		
<ol> <li>Apply theoretical and practical knowledge from the study question.</li> </ol>	y program to a spec	ific problem or research
<ul> <li>8. Draw conclusions based on the analysis of results and rele</li> <li>9. Conduct the research process according to the mentor's in</li> <li>10. Demonstrate writing skills by structuring the paper proper literature.</li> <li>11. Apply ethical standards in writing, such as academic integration.</li> </ul>	nstructions. rly, with correct cito	
1.4. Course content		
The course includes the preparation of an independent paper unde	er the guidance of a	mentor. Students will
work on defining the topic, collecting and analyzing data, reviewir	ng literature, and wi	riting the final paper
according to the prescribed format. The course includes regular co	=	
1.5. Types of Teaching Methods	Lectures Seminars and workshops Exercises Online education Fieldwork	☐ Independent tasks ☐ Multimedia and network ☐ Laboratory ☐ Mentorship ☐ Other
1.6. Student obligations		
The obligations are defined by the Study Regulations and the Final	Thesis Regulations	

1.7. Student	work mo	onitoring						
Attendance		Activity in class	es		Seminar paper		Experimental work	Х
Written exam		Oral exam			Essay		Research	Х
Project	х	Continuous knowledge assessment			Report	х	Practical work	х
Portfolio								
1.8. Assessm	nent and	evaluation of stu	dent wor	k durin	g classes and a	at the fin	al exam.	
Assessment and e	valuatio	n are defined by t	he Study	Regula	tions and the	Final The	sis Regulations.	
	tory literong the co		of copie	s availa	ble in relation	to the n	umber of students cu	urrently
	Title		Num	ber of a	copies	N	umber of students	
1.10. Supplement	tary liter	ature						
1.11. Methods fo	r monito	ring the quality o	f acquire	d know	ledge, skills, a	nd comp	etencies	
Student survey, se	elf-evalu	ation form, etc						